# KNOLLEXTRA

Price List March 2014



# Table of Contents

GREENCLARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® Leing the KnollExtra Prace List Placing Your Order AnolExtra Visual Indoox RoulExtra Visual Indoox RoulExtra Visual Indoox RoulExtra Visual Indoox RoulExtra Stacket Chart Maintaining Your Purchase Ilighting LED Light Seriess Spuroes®: by Antenna Design LED Light Seriess Flightwire®: by Antenna Design LED Light Seriess Flight Light Antenna Design Copeland® Light; by Stephan Copeland Power Scries Power Series Flower Chart Desktip Accessories The Smokador® Collection: Contemporary Lenther 32 The Smokador® Collection: Technical Lenther 33 The Smokador® Collection: Replacement Parts The Smokador® Antender System Accessories: by Bruce Hamah & Ayes Birsel The Smokador® Collection: Replacement Parts The Smokador® Antender System Accessories: by Bruce Hamah & Ayes Birsel The Supper® Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Suple Arm Kits Technology Management Supper® Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Suple Arm Kits Supper® Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Suple Arm Kits Supper® Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Super	Introduction	Knoll and Sustainable Design	3
L'aing the KnollExtra Price List Placing Your Order KnollExtra Wand Index Robert Chart Maintaining Your Urchaise Ministra Grand Index M	Introduction		
Placing Your Order   ScrullEstra Visual Index   7.7			
Knoffleter Wissal Index   77			
Maintaining Yam Purchase  Lighting  LED Light Series: Sparrow™: by Antenna Design  LED Light Series: Highwire™: by Antenna Design  Copeland™ Light: by Stephan Copeland  20  Power Series  Power Series: Power Cube  The Smokador™ Collection: Exce Rectilinear  20  The Smokador™ Collection: Traditional Leather  The Smokador™ Collection: Traditional Leather  The Smokador™ Collection: Traditional Leather  The Smokador™ Collection: See See Series  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits  Tordinal Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slewer Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Slower Arm Kits  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Monuts  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Death Beam Kits for Monitors with Antenna Monuts  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Death Beam Kits for Monitors with Antenna Monuts  Supper™ Monitor Arm Collec			
Maintaining Your Purchase   131			
Lighting  LED Light Series: Sparrow <sup>197</sup> : by Antenna Design  LED Light Series: Flight: by Antenna Design  LED Light Series: Flight: by Antenna Design  Copeland <sup>201</sup> Light: by Stephan Copeland  202  Power Series  Power Series  Power Series  Power Series  Power Series  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Chemporary Leather  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Comengorary Leather  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Comengorary Leather  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Traditional Leather  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Traditional Leather  The Smokador <sup>201</sup> Collection: Stephane Copeland  Organizational Tools  Orchestrae Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah & Ayes Birsel  44  Organizational Tools  Orchestrae Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah & Ayes Birsel  45  Technology Management  Sapper <sup>201</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits  76  Sapper <sup>202</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits  77  Sapper <sup>203</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Spaper Skeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>204</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Skeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>204</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Skeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>205</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Skeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>206</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper 50 Sheves Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>207</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper 50 Sheves Arm Kits  80  Sapper <sup>208</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  102  Sapper <sup>208</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  104  Sapper <sup>208</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  105  Sapper <sup>208</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  106  Sapper <sup>209</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  107  Sapper <sup>208</sup> Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Death Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  108  Sapper Memoitor Arm Collection: Sapp Order Death Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table C			
LED Light Series: Flight: by Antenna Design   18	Lighting	9	
LED Light Series	Lighting		
Capeland   Might: by Stephan Copeland   220			
Power Series   Power Cube   24			
Desktop Accessories   The Smokador™ Gollection: Easer Rectilinear   266	Power Series		
The Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Contemporary Leather The Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Traditional Leather The Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Replacement Parts 40 Trest Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Replacement Parts 41 Trest Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Replacement Parts 42 Trest Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Replacement Parts 43 Trest Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Replacement Parts 44 Trest Smokador <sup>TM</sup> Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits 54 Supper TM Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits 54 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits 55 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Supper Supper Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Mits 55 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Supper Supper Mits 56 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Mits 57 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Mits 57 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Mits 57 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Supper Mits 57 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 58 Supper Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arm Supper Manten Multiple Collection: Monitor Arm Supper Multiple Mits Arm Supper Multiple Mits Arm Supper Multiple Mits Arm Supper Multiple Mits Arm Sup			
The Smokador™ Collection: Traditional Leather	Desktop Accessories		
The Smokadort™ Collection: Replacement Parts  Organizational Tools  Orchestra® Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Barn Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Bapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Bapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  111  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  117  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Ord			
Organizational Tools Orchestra® Universal System Accessories : by Bruce Hamah & Ayse Birsel  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Single Arm Kits  70  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Arm Kits  82  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Arm Kits  83  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Arm Kits  84  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  85  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  86  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  87  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  88  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  89  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Baper Sleeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Baper Sleeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Baper Sleeve Arm Kits  80  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  104  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  105  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Edible Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  111  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting, Construction and App			
Technology Management         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits         76           Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits         76           Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits         30           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Sleeve Arm Kits         38           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper Sleeve Arm Kits         38           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits         98           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits         98           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Supper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits         98           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps         102           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps         106           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts         108           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts         112           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps         114           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors         122           Supper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors         122           Supper™ Monitor	Organizational Tools		
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Thiple Monitor Support Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Mount Support Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50™ kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Baam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps 102 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps 104 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps 105 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps 106 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 107 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 110 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps 111 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 112 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 116 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 119 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 110 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 111 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 112 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 119 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Application Information 130 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 140 Sapp			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Support Sits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Support Sits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Support Sites  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sol™ kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sol Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sol Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Bampt Site for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  102  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  104  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  105  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  106  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  107  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  111  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  117  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  Sapper ™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  Sapper ™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configur	rechnology management		
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  102  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  103  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  106  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Deam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  107  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  108  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  111  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  129  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  130  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  131  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  150  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  151  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjust			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  102  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  104  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  105  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  108  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  108  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  126  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  127  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Construction and Application Information  138  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Construction and Application Information  139  Sapper™ Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  144  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Remeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  150  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platfor			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50 New Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  102  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  104  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  105  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  106  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  107  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  108  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors  122  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  126  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  127  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  328  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  339  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Construction and Application Information  138  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  150  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  151  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyb			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps 102 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 104 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps 106 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps 108 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 110 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 111 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 114 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps 114 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 116 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Monitor Arms and Brackets 119 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 120 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Masts 121 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips 130 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips 131 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting, Construction and Application Information 132 Sapper™ Monitor Arm : Collection : Mounting, Construction and Application Information 133 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information 134 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information 135 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information 136 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Julier Platform/Mechanism Configurations 136 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II Ad			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  104  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  108  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and VESA Plate Adaptors  122  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  123  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips  3apper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  3apper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  3apper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Construction and Application Information  3apper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Adjustable CPU Holders  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  172  Worksurface Support: Adjustable			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  106  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  110  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors  122  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips  130  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  131  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  132  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  134  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Say Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Say Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Say Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  150  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  154  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  156  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  157  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  171  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  172  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps  114  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  126  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  127  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips  310  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  312  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  313  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Say Order Kits  314  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  315  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  316  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  317  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  318  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  319  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  310  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  310  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  311  312  313  314  315  315  316  317  317  318  319  319  319  310  310  310  310  310			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps 110 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 112 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 114 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 116 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 129 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts 120 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts 121 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips 130 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 131 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information 132 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits 134 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts 135 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts 136 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information 137 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations 138 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 138 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 139 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I 140 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 141 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 144 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 145 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 140 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 141 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 144 Storage 145 BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  112 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps  114 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts  116 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets  118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors  129 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams  120 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  132 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  133 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  144 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  136 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  152 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  150 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  150 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  151 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  152 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  153 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  156 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  157 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  168 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  171 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  172 Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  174 Storage			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts       112         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps       114         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts       116         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets       118         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors       122         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams       126         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts       128         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips       130         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options       132         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Collection: Mounting Options       138         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits       144         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options       150         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options       152         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Construction and Application Information       154         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations       156 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps 114 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts 116 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 122 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 126 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 127 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 128 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 139 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 130 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Collection: Mounting Options 131 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits 144 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 150 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 151 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 152 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 156 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 160 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 161 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 162 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestan			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets 118 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors 122 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams 126 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts 128 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts 128 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips 130 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 132 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 138 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits 144 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 150 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 151 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 152 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations 156 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I 160 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 161 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 162 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 168 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 171 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Rose Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 172 Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders 173 Storage			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets       118         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors       122         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams       126         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts       128         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips       130         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options       132         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information       138         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits       144         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options       150         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options       150         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information       154         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations       156         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations       158         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I       162         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II       164         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions       168         Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart       170         Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart       172         Worksurface Su			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors       122         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams       126         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts       128         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips       130         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options       132         Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information       138         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits       144         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options       150         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts       152         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts       152         Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information       154         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations       156         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations       158         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I       162         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II       164         Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions       168         Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart       170         Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart       172         Worksurface Support: Adjustable			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams 126 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts 128 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips 130 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options 132 Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information 138 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits 144 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options 150 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts 152 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information 154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 150 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I 161 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 162 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 163 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 172 Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders 176 Storage 176 BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter			
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Configurations Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information		**	
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  138  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Easy Order Kits  144  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  150  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  154  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  156  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  158  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  160  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  172  Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  Storage  Storage  Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter		11	
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options  Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  144  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  154  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  156  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  158  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  160  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter			
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Easy Order Kits  144 Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  156 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  160 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act I  161 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II  162 Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Mousing Solutions  168 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  172 Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders  174 Storage  176 BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter			
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Easy Order Kits  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information  154  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  158  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  160  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  174  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter			
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting Options Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Replacement Parts Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm: Mounting, Construction and Application Information 154 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations 156 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations 158 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations 160 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 162 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II 163 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 164 Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions 165 Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart 170 Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 172 Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders 174 Storage 176			
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Replacement Parts  Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter		- **	
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm : Mounting, Construction and Application Information  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Gaesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports : Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories : by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter			
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter			
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter  158			
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter  160  162  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  170  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  172  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  174  Storage		<u> </u>	
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act I  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter  162  163  164  165  166  166  167  168  169  169  169  170  170  170  170  170  170  170  17		<i>y y</i> 11 1	
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Act II  Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions  Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter  164  168  Robert Reuter  170  170  170  170  170  170  170  17			
Adjustable Keyboard Supports: Mousing Solutions Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories 172 Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders 174 Storage BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter 176			
Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories: by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart  Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support: Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter  170  170  171  170  170  170  170  17			
Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories  Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders  Storage  BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter  176			
Worksurface Support : Adjustable CPU Holders 174 Storage BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers : by Robert Reuter 176			
Storage BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers: by Robert Reuter 176			
	Storage		

# KnollExtra

Communication Boards Universal Marker Boards: by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel	186
·	
Universal Marker Boards: Top Cap Hung Marker Board	188
Universal Fabric Boards : Standard Sizes	190
Universal Fabric Boards: Options and Mounting Information	192
Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards : by Antenna Design	194
Alpha-Numeric Index	196
Selling Policy	199
General Ordering Information	201

# Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company's declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

### **Global Climate Change**

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world's most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

### Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product's environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
- Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that
  can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration
  System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance
  information about a product.

## **Setting Industry Standards**

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT<sup>©</sup> Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED<sup>®</sup> model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT<sup>©</sup>, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.

All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED® Program. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industryindependent, non-profit organization.

**GREENGUARD Gold certification** complies with the State of California's Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for Healthcare<sup>TM</sup>, NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities' green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

#### GREENGUARD Certification Program

- Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
- Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
- Certification confirms a manufacturer's environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
- GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  - U.S Green Building Council's (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  - National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
- Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
- Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
- New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.

#### An Overview

In the first part of the Price List you'll find Lighting and Power Series

The second part features a full range of desktop accessories. Next listed is Orchestra Universal System Accessories, a complete scope of paper management accessories perfect for panel-mounted or freestanding application.

Part three offers a broad range of systems support products, including computer accessories, storage drawers, communications boards, and lighting.

Can't find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 1 or the Alpha-numeric Index on page 196.

# Product Information on Each Page

The KnollExtra Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for KnollExtra products. On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description/Construction explains salient features, capabilities, materials, and country of origin.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging or complementary items such as pens, memo paper or calendars.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollExtra product and the full scope of finish options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.

Custom Options reviews availability of special sizes, finishes etc.

#### For More Information

For more information, contact your Knoll sales representative, telephone Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665, or visit one of the Knoll showrooms listed on the last page of this book.

#### A Word About Finishes

KnollExtra finishes are designed to complement a broad range of interiors and office products.

Key KnollExtra finishes coordinate with specific Knoll systems finishes:

Product	Core Finish	Office System Finishes
Orchestra Load bar / Slat board	Medium grey (115)	Medium grey (115)
	Soft grey (117)	Soft grey (117)
	Black (111)	Black (111)
	Beige Mist (611)	Beige Mist (611)

#### **Use the Following Addresses**

If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders: Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1788 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

#### **Ship-Complete Orders**

Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times. Orders not marked "ship complete" will be released according to the confirmation, and invoiced in increments.

#### For More Information

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 199 of this price list.

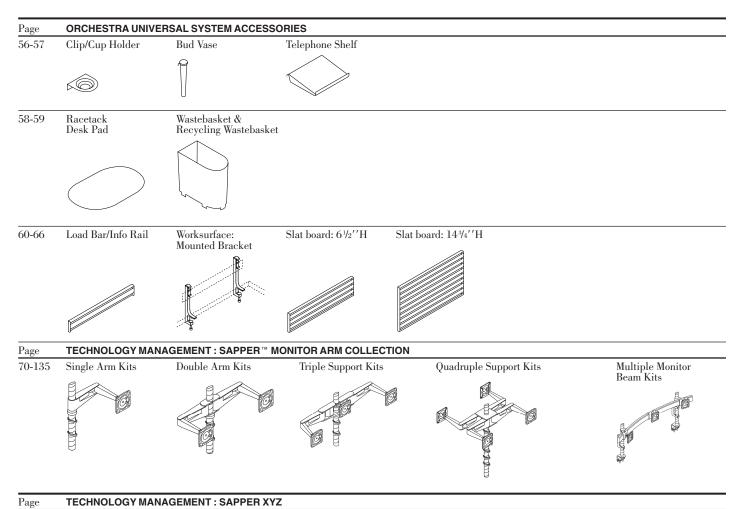
For additional information on KnollExtra, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. Page

LIGHTING

1 agc	Liaittiila					
14-19	LED Sparrow <sup>TM</sup>	LED Highwire™	LED T-light			
20-23	Copeland Standard	Copeland Compact				
Page	TECHNOLOGY MANA	GEMENT : POWER SER	IES			
24-25	Power Cube					_
Page	THE SMOKADOR COL	LECTION • Exec Re	ectilinear			
26-27	Single Letter Tray	Double Letter Tray	Triple Letter Tray			
28-29	Memo Box	Business Card Holder	Round Pencil Cup	Round Clip cup		
				8		
30-31	Desk Pad: ³/4′′ Side Panels	Desk Pad: 1½'' Side Panels	Rectilinear Desk Pad	Conference Pad	Radiused Desk Pad	Oval Conference Pad
				^		
32-33	Round Wastebasket	Rectilinear Wastebasket	Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket			

Page	THE SMOKADOR COL	LECTION • Conter	mporary Leather			
34-35	Letter Tray Cover	Single Letter Tray	Double Letter Tray			
36-37	Memo Box	Pencil Cup	Coasters	Picture Frame		
38-39	Desk Pad: 4'' Side Panels	Rectilinear Conference Pad	Oval Conference Pad	Round Wastebasket		
Page	THE SMOKADOR COL	LECTION ● Tradition	onal Leather			
40-41	Single Letter Tray	Book Ends	Memo Box	Pencil Cup		
42-43	Desk Pad: 3½'' Side Panels	Rectilinear Conference Pad	Oval Conference Pad	Round Wastebasket		
Page	ORCHESTRA UNIVER	SAL SYSTEM ACCESS	ORIES			
46-49	Front Single Letter Tray	Front Double Letter Tray	Side Single Letter Tray	Side Double Letter Tray	Side Single Legal Tray	Side Double Legal Tray
50-51	2-Way Binder Bin	Vertical Paper Pack	Slanted Sorter	File Sorter		
52-53	Hanging File Holders	Pencil Cup	Utility Tray			
54-55	Tape Dispenser	Memo Tray				
	Q <sub>I</sub>					

# KnollExtra Visual Index



144-145 Single Arm Kits



# **TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT** Page Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet Juliet with Palm Rest 156-169 Juliet Adjustable Keyboard Support - Prospero Adjustable Keyboard Support - Caesar Act II Two Mouse Pads Act I Act II Over-ten Mouse Pad Juliet Mouse Pad Juliet Palm Rest TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT: SURF® ERGONOMIC ACCESSORIES Page 170 Lumbar support Surf Board or VDT Corner **TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT** Page 172 Adjustable Foot Rest VDT Sleeve Adjustable Vertical Metal CPU Holder Adjustable Vertical Sling CPU Holder 174-143

Page	STORAGE			
176-179	BackPack <sup>®</sup> Universal Standard Suspended File	BackPack <sup>®</sup> Universal Deep Suspended File	Standard Center File	Deep Center File
	00000			
180-181	Narrow Keyboard Drawer	Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad	Keyboard/Filing Drawe	r
182-185	Pencil Drawer	Top Drawer	Universal Pencil Drawe	er

Page	COMMUNICATION	IS BOARDS				
186-195	Marker Board	Marker Tray	Top Cap Hung Marker Board	Fabric Boards	Scribe™ Mobile Markerboard	
			N			

Manufacturer		System	Bracket Suffix
Knoll		Equity	E(Y)*
	$(stanchion\mbox{-}mounted)$	Equity	ES
		Morrison	M
	$(stanchion\mbox{-}mounted)$	Morrison Network	N
		Reff	R
		Dividends	DV
	$(stanchion\mbox{-}mounted)$	Dividends	DS
		Calibre	CE
		Currents	С
	$(stanchion\mbox{-}mounted)$	Currents	CS

<sup>\*</sup>EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.

#### Maintenance

While KnollExtra relies on highly durable materials in each product line, regular basic maintenance will ensure the longevity of your product. Most stains, marks, and discolorations can be removed by following the simple instructions outlined on this page.

#### **Plastic**

Windex and a dry cloth.

#### SofStone

Early removal of a stain makes SofStone care much easier. This is especially true of coated areas which are frequently handled. If oil smudges are allowed to build up, they can soften the suede coating, and become very difficult to remove. Most dirt and smudges can be removed by the following methods:

- 1. Greasy stains (crayon, oil, lipstick, etc.): remove grease and wax stains with a napthadampened lint-free cloth. Change the cloth frequently to remove as much grease as possible without spreading the stain
- 2. Non-greasy stains (dirt, coffee, mustard, catsup, etc.): dirt and smudge areas can generally be removed by using a sponge or soft bristle brush with Liquid Ajax, Mr. Clean, Lestoil, or 3M brand carpet spot remover and upholstery cleaner. Follow the instructions on the label, and rinse thoroughly with clear water and a lint-free cloth.
- 3. Combination stains (chocolate, ice cream, gravy, soup, etc.): combination stains are caused by materials that contain both greasy and non-greasy substances. First use the procedures for non-greasy stains as stated above. Then, rinse thoroughly with clear water and thoroughly dry with a lint-free cloth. If greasy stain persists, follow the procedure for greasy stains as stated above. Repeat as necessary.

#### Stainless Steel:

Windex and a dry cloth.

# Antique Brass, Brushed Zinc and Black Oxide:

A damp cloth with no cleaning agents.

### Satin Brass:

Pledge.

#### Linoleum:

Windex and a dry cloth.

# Contemporary and Traditional Standard Leathers:

Mild soap and water on a soft cloth.

#### Spinneybeck Leathers:

As a result of the high quality aniline dye process, most scratches or minor stains can be removed simply by gently rubbing them with your fingers. The body's natural oils revitalize the leather. For stubborn stains, use mild soap and water. Take care to wash the surface evenly since soaps may slightly alter the leather's tonality.

#### **Surf Collection:**

Wipe nylon skin using warm water and mild detergent. Do not use abrasives.

#### Office Automation

Accessories/Storage Drawers: Clean with a soft cloth and Windex, Fantastik, Endust or other non-abrasive household cleaners. Remove stubborn stains with

For Surf Board and VDT Sleeve soft touch paints, never use abrasives. Clean with lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

#### Marker Boards:

For day-to-day use, surface requires only a dry cleaning with a standard felt eraser or dry cloth. For best results, keep marker board and marker pens at room temperature. KnollExtra suggests Alliance Rite-On Wipe-Off marker pens which are designed for use on marker boards. All marker pens should be tightly capped and stored horizontally when not in use. If Expo brand markers are used, use the manufacturer's recommended cleaning solution, Expo Dry Erase Cleaner.

Follow the instructions below as a periodic maintenance program, or to remove stubborn stains:

- 1. Clean with EV-1 or any liquid ammonia-added cleaner and rinse with clean water, then dry. For best results, wash board like a window with sponge and squeegee.
- 2. Interim cleaning may be done by sprinkling a dry powdered cleanser on an eraser and applying to the board in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water, then dry.

3. To remove crayon, scotch tape, or other stubborn materials, apply a mild solvent or paste made with scouring powder and water.

#### Fabric Boards:

Despite the durability of most panel textiles, fabric boards are subject to long-term soiling and wear. A regular maintenance program will significantly lessen soil and dirt build up or staining on your fabric boards. Cleaning is particularly important in areas adjacent to air conditioning or ventilation systems.

Remember to consult the care instructions provided by the fabric manufacturer. The general recommendations below should apply to most fabric boards.

- 1. Avoid excessive heat or moisture which can affect finishes and adhesives. Never allow fabric panels to become wet inside the core. Room temperature should be maintained between 50 and 85 degrees; humidity should be maintained between 20 and 50%.
- 2. Avoid contact with sharp edges which could puncture the surface.
- Do not handle fabric boards more than necessary. Avoid bending or flexing the panels; this could break the bond between the surface and core materials.
- 4. Grease or oil should be wiped off immediately upon contact. Remove excess grease or oil by blotting. Use hot water and mild soap to remove any remaining residue.
- 5. Whenever possible, clean only with warm water and mild soap. Use caution when applying cleaning agents, particularly those that contain alcohol, strong alkalis, or solvents. These ingredients may react to the vinyl backing or adhesives used in the fabric boards. Always test cleaning agents on fabric from the rear of the panel before using on the front.
- 6. Care should be taken in using strong room cleaners or pesticides. Their fumes may contain agents which lead to the loosening of the fabric board glue bond.

# LED Light Series: Sparrow $^{TM}$ by Antenna Design

type	description
Table Clamp Mount	Sparrow LED light with table clamp mount
Antenna Beam Side Mount	Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount
Freestanding Base	Sparrow LED light with freestanding base
Occupancy sensor	Universal occupancy sensor

pattern no.	list price
LED 1 S CLMP	\$420
LED 1 S SIDE	440.
225 1 0 0 1 5 2	110
LED 1 S BASE	450.
LED PIR	95.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Additional Information	Light Source Information
	LED-1-S-CLMP	Specify:	Sparrow is available in a black finish with stainless steel rods.	9 watts single multichip LED
LED	LED	1. Pattern number	minish with staffices steel fous.	50,000 hours lifespan.
1	Sparrow	2. Mount	Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must	
S	Standard			
CLMP Tal	Table Clamp Mount		be ordered separately.	
		<del>_</del>	UL Certified.	

Height Range	Construction	Design Awards
Articulates 18° to 90°	Lamp: LED, cast aluminum	Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
<ul> <li>Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4"</li> <li>Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3"</li> </ul>	housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.	Sparrow is TAA compliant.
• Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2"	Table clamp mount: steel.	
	Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.	
	Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.	
	Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.	

# LED Light Series: Highwire $^{TM}$ by Antenna Design

type	description
19" Undercabinet Light	19" Highwire LED light with power source
37" Undercabinet Light	37" Highwire LED light with power source
67" Undercabinet Light	67" Highwire LED light with power source
79" Undercabinet Light	79" Highwire LED light with power source
Undercabinet Light Adder	19" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable
	37" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable
	67" Highwire LED light adder with connector cable
Occupancy sensor	Universal occupancy sensor

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Additional Information	Light Source Information
Example: LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK		Specify:	Light ships with magnet and wood	19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs.
LED	LED	1. Pattern number	screw-in mounts.	37": 16 watts, 70 LEDs. 67": 30 watts, 126 LEDs. 79": 32 watts, 140 LEDs. 50,000 hours lifespan.
2	Highwire	2. Type of light	Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any light and must be ordered separately.	
AD	Adder	<ul><li>3. Length</li><li>4. Connector where required</li></ul>		
19	Length	5. Finish		
01	Connector		UL Certified.	
BLK		Individual: Ships with power source Adder: Ships without power source for interconnection purposes  Connector  01: In-line 03: 3" 12: 12" 24: 24" 36: 36"		
		Finish Options:		
		Black (BLK)		
		Silver (SLV)		

16

LED 2 IN 19	\$30
	)CĢ
LED 2 IN 37	50
LED 2 IN 67	75
	*
LED 2 IN 79	90
LED 2 AD 19	29
LED 2 AD 19 LED 2 AD 37	2. 4.
LED 2 AD 19	

# Construction Design Awards

Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.

Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award. Highwire is TAA compliant.

# LED Light Series: T- light by Antenna Design

type description

13" T-light 13" T-light with two 19" Highwire lights

21" T-light 21" T-light with two 19" Highwire lights

Ť	

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Additional Information	Light Source Information
Example:	LED-3-13-BLK-130	Specify:	Specify YCBT for Antenna beam	Each 19" highwire draws 9 watts
LED	LED	1. Pattern number	with hole for T-light application.	with 35 LEDs.
3	T-light	2. Type of light 3. Height 4. Frame Finish	All T-lights ship with black	50,000 hours lifespan.
13	Height		Highwire lights.	
BLK	Light Finish		UL Certified.	
130	Frame Finish	_ Finish Options:		
		Jet Black       (111)         Brown       (112)         Dark Grey       (113)         Folkstone       (114)         Medium Grey       (115)         Standstone       (116)         Soft Grey       (117)         Bright White       (118)         Dark Red       (130)         Slate Blue       (131)         Beige Mist       (611)		

18

Beige Mist Metallic Medium Metallic

Grey Silver Metallic (613)

(612)

pattern no.	list price
LED 3 13 BLK	\$1,300.

LED 3 21 BLK 1,400.

T-light structure: die cast aluminum base, extruded aluminum stanchion and steel top channel.

Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector and end caps.

Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
T-light is TAA compliant.

# $Copeland^{TM} \ Light$ by Stephan Copeland

product description Standard Arm • Standard Arm. • 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb. Mounting option must be ordered separately.
20.75"h x 21.75"w (at 90° angle) • Reaches height fo 29.75" when extended up and depth of 35.75" when extended out. Shown with base Compact Arm • Compact Arm. • 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb. Mounting option must be ordered separately.
16.25"h x 17.75"w (at 90° angle) • Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out. Shown with base ENERGY STAR 13 watt replacement compact fluorescent bulb (fits compact and standard lights) Replacement bulb Mounting Options Standard base • To be used with standard arm only. Compact base • To be used with compact arm only. Table clamp • To be used with either size arm. • Works on desks of up to 13/4" thick. Panel Mount, Morrison • Panel mount bracket for Morrison. • To be used with either size arm.

	COP
	COPI
	СОР
	СОРІ
	СОРІ

attern no.	list pric
COPE-01-( )	\$209
COPE-02-( )	198
COPEBULB	14
PORE Of RACE ()	11.
COPE-01-BASE-()	112
COPE-02-BASE-( )	107
COPE-CLMP-()	64
O1 L-0Lim -( )	0-
COPE-PM-M-()	95

Order Code		Ordering Information		<b>Light Bulb Information</b>
	PE-01-SV,COPE-01- SE-SV	Specify: 1. Pattern number for arm	Finish Options: Silver (SV)	<ul> <li>Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75</li> </ul>
COPE-01- Copeland light standard SV arm in silver COPE-01- Copeland standard base BASE-SV in silver	2. Finish for arm 3. Mounting option pattern number 4. Mounting option finish	equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.  13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated.  An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for		
				the compact light.  • See above for bulb replacement.

20

Construction	Design Awards
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.	Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

# $Copeland^{TM} \ Light$ by Stephan Copeland

product

description

Mounting Options

- Panel Mount, Equity
   Panel mount bracket for Equity.
- To be used with either size arm.



Panel Mount, Reff

- Panel mount bracket for Reff.
- To be used with either size arm.



Panel Mount, Dividends

- Panel mount bracket for Dividends.
- To be used with either size arm.



Grommet Mount

 $\bullet\,$  To be used with either size arm.



- Slat Wall mount.
- To be used with either size arm.
- Can be used on all Knoll systems slat wall as Well as Orchestra® slat boards and load bars.



Order Code	Ordering Information		Light Bulb Information
Example: COPE-01-SV,COPE-01-BASE-SV  COPE-01- Copeland light standard arm in silver  COPE-01- Copeland standard base BASE-SV in silver	Specify: 1. Pattern number for arm 2. Finish for arm 3. Mounting option pattern number 4. Mounting option finish	Finish Options: Silver (SV) Black (111)	<ul> <li>Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.</li> <li>13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated.</li> <li>An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.</li> <li>See above for bulb replacement.</li> </ul>

22

pattern no.	list price
COPE-PM-E-()	\$95.
COPE-PM-R-( )	95.
OFE-FW-IT-( )	90.
COPE-PM-D-()	95.
COPE-GRMT-()	114.
COPE-SLT-()	95.

Construction	Design Awards
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.	Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award

25.

# Power Series Power Cube by Antenna Design

item	description
Power Cube, hard wired	24" square table with electrical outlets on one side
	24" square table with electrical outlets on two sides
	24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side
	24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides
	36" square table with electrical outlets on one side
	36" square table with electrical outlets on two sides
•	36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side
	36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides
Power Cube, cord set	24" square table with electrical outlets on one side
	24" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side
	36" square table with electrical outlets on one side
	36" square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side
~	
Markerboard Cleaning Cloth	40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth
Markers	Set of 4 markers

pattern no.	list price
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E	\$1,900.
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E	2,100.
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB	2,200.
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB	2,400.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E	2,200.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E	2,400.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB	2,500.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB	2,700.
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C	1,900.
ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB	2,200.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C	2,200.
ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB	2,500.
ACT-CB-M-CLOTH	15.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	General Notes	
Example:	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13- 1E	Specify: 1. Pattern number	Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports,	
ACT	Activity Spaces	Finish note:	depending on specification.	
PW	Power Collection	Finish is white markerboard paint.	Power Cube is 13" high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72"	
PC	Power Cube	whip. Cord set comes with 72" cord		
36-36-13	36"x36"x13"		with a 3-prong plug for 120V	
1E	Electrical outlets on one side	outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.		

24

Each power cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.

ACT-CB-M-MARKER

brushed steel and

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Exec Rectilinear letter trays

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Single Letter Tray	Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.	10"	15"	21/4"	4 lbs. 5 ozs.
Double Letter Tray	Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2½" between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled.	10"	15"	6 1/2"	9 lbs. 2 ozs.
Triple Letter Tray	Legal size. Matte black interiors with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2 ½ between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled.	10"	15"	11 1/2"	13 lbs. 2 ozs.

pattern no.	black oxide	brushed zinc
1901	\$208.	\$260.
1901-2	466.	575.
1901-3	709.	873.
	.07.	010.

Order Code		Ordering Information	<b>Custom Options</b>	Construction	
Example:	1901-BO	Specify:	Special sized letter and memo trays	Black oxide finish is a matte black	
1901 Single letter tray 1.		1. Pattern number	available. 100 piece minimum per	hand-applied coating over steel.	
во	Black oxide	2. Finish 3. Pattern suffix (Pen Set only)  Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO) Brushed Zinc (BZ) Brushed Steel (BS)	line item.  Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.	Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.  Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.  Manufactured in the United States.	

brushed steel and brushed zinc

\$135.

black oxide

\$125.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection *Exec Rectilinear desk accessories*

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Memo Box	Matte black interior. Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	41/4"	6 1/4"	<sup>5</sup> /8″	1 lb. 4 ozs.
Business Card Holder	Felt base. Available in black oxide only.	31/2"	2"	2"	6 ozs.
Round Pencil Cup	Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	3 1/8"		3 1/2"	9 ozs.
Round Clip Cup	Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.	3"		2"	8 ozs.

6 ozs.	1906	91.	
9 ozs.	1915	99.	107
3 ozs.	1916	117.	125

29

Order Code		Ordering Information	Ordering Information Custom Options	
Example:	1905-BZ	Specify:	Special sized letter and memo trays	Black oxide finish is a matte black
1905	Memo box 1. Pattern number available. 100 piece minimum per	hand-applied coating over steel.		
BZ	Brushed zinc	2. Finish  Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO) Brushed Zinc (BZ) Brushed Steel (BS)	line item.  Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.	Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.  Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.

pattern no.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Exec Rectilinear $desk\ pads$

product	description	W	d	wgt.
Desk Pad:³/4" Side Panels	Black linoleum with felt back.3/4" wide flush	34"	20"	5 lbs.
	rectilinear side panels in specified finish.	38"	24"	7 lbs. 12 ozs.
Desk Pad: 11/2" Side Panels	Black linoleum with felt back. 1 1/2" wide raised	34"	20"	5 lbs.
	rectilinear side panels in specified finish.	38"	24"	7 lbs. 12 ozs.
Rectilinear Desk Pad	Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail. No side panels.	34"	20"	4 lbs.
		38"	24"	5 lbs.
Conference Pad	Black linoleum with felt back. Rectilinear edge detail.	18"	12"	1 lb. 6 ozs.
Connecence 1 au	Black infoleum with left back. Rectifined edge details	10	12	1 15. 0 023.
The second secon				
er Talender Talender Talender				
Radiused Desk Pad	Black linoleum with felt back. Radiused edge detail.	23"	17"	3 lbs. 8 ozs.
Radiused Desk Pad	No side panels.	30"	18"	3 lbs. 12 ozs.
	· · · · · · · · ·	34"	20"	4 lbs.
		38"	24"	5 lbs.
Oval Conference Pad	Black linoleum with felt back.	18"	12"	1 lbs. 4 ozs.

Order Code		Ordering Information	<b>Custom Options</b>	Construction	
Example: 1912-31 BO	1912-31-BO Desk pad with 3/4" side panels Black Oxide	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish(when applicable)  Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO) Brushed Zinc (BZ) Brushed Steel (BS)	Additional linoleum colors available. Special sizes available up to 34"W x 28"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.	Desk accessories:  Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.  Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.  Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.	

pattern no.	black linoleum	black oxide	brushed steel and brushed zinc
1912-31		\$270.	
1912-41		285.	
1912-32		285.	315.
1912-42		285. 297.	313.
1912-30	117.		
1912-40	135.		
1912-20	64.		
012-1	84.		
012-2	105.		
012-3	117.		
012-4	135.		

512-20

Manufactured in the United States.

64.

black oxide

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Exec Rectilinear waste baskets

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Round Wastebasket	Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.  Non-toxic. 15 qt. capacity.	10"		14¾″	5 lbs.
Rectilinear Wastebasket	Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.  Non-toxic. 24 qt. capacity.	8"	13"	131/2"	7 lbs.
Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket	24 qt. capacity.	83/8"	15"	133/4"	5 lbs.



Order Code

050

во

Example: **050-BO** 

	*	
050	n/a	\$135
055-BO	n/a	23

standard plastic

Metal Wastebaskets: Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

Construction

pattern no.

Plastic Wastebaskets: High impact crystal styrene.

Manufactured in the United States.

0	de	Ordering Information	<b>Custom Options</b>	
:	Round wastebasket Black Oxide	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish(when applicable)  Round wastebasket Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO)  Standard plastic finishes: Black (BK)	Metal Wastebasket: Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 750 piece minimum on plated finishes; 100 piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fee varies by finish. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.	Plastic Wastebaskets: Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$250 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Sabrina

Vellute Delle

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Contemporary Leather letter trays

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Letter Tray Cover	Legal size. Suede bottom.	101/2"	141/2"		2 lbs.
Single Letter Tray	Legal size. Suede bottom.	111/4"	151/4"	2"	3 lbs.
Double Letter Tray	Legal size. Suede bottom. Non-scuffing recessed rubber feet. Chrome posts on standard black leather. Specify chrome or brass posts on all other leather selections. Ships fully assembled.	11 1/4"	151/4"	61/2"	6 lbs.

pattern no.	Vicenza	Velluto Pelle	Sabrina
3333	\$270.	\$349.	\$383.
3301	377.	484.	547.
3301-2	820.	1,015.	1,103.

#### Order Code Example: **3301-2-VP-MB-VP556** 3301-2 Double letter tray VP Velluto Pelle MB Mirror brass posts VP556 Sage

# **Ordering Information**

# Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Leather selection

3. Hardware selection (Double Letter Tray only)

Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ) Velluto Pelle (VP) Sabrina (SA)

There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Double letter tray hardware: Mirror Chrome (MC) Mirror Brass (MB)

Spinneybeck.

# **Custom Options**

Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

## Construction

Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ): A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

Sabrina

Velluto Pelle

Vicenza

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Contemporary Leather desk accessories

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Memo Box	Includes $4'' \times 6''$ memo paper. Suede bottom.		5 <sup>1</sup> /4"	7 1/4"	3/4"	1 lb.
<b>(</b>						
Pencil Cup	Suede bottom.		37/16"	37/16"	4 1/8"	1 lb.
Coasters	Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt bottom.	Leather Linoleum		3 1/4" 3 1/4"		4 ozs. (set) 4 ozs. (set)

	The second secon
Picture Frame	

Sized for 4" x 6" photographs or 5" x 7" photographs.	53/4"	3/4"	73/4"	1 lb.
Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.				
Sized for 4" x 6" photographs or 5" x 7" photographs. Easel-style stand. Frame is available in Spinneybeck leathers as a special only.	63/4"	3/4"	83/4"	1 lb.

3305		\$260.	\$315.	\$349
315		225.	297.	332
319-4		83.	117.	154
3319-4-LN	36.	00.	111.	194
313-4-LIV	50.			
370 (4" x 6")		242.		
3371 (5" x 7")		254.		

linoleum

Order Code		Orderi
Example:	3315-VZ BLK	Specify
3315	Pencil Cup	1. Patt
VZ BLK	Vicenza Black	2. Lea

Ordering Information

Pattern number
 Leather selection

Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ) Velluto Pelle (VP) Sabrina (SA) There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Custom Options** 

# Construction

pattern no.

Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):
A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP):
An aniline dyed, enhanced full
grain leather. The combination of
the subtle surface enhancement and
special ironing process creates the
suppleness and smoothness of this
leather. Velluto Pelle has a
breathable, medium, protective

37

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Contemporary Leather deskpad and wastebaskets

product	description	type	W	d	wgt.
Desk Pad: 4" Side Panels	Black linoleum with black felt back. 4" wide raised		34"	20"	6 lbs.
	side panels in specified leather.		38"	24"	7 lbs.12 ozs.
Rectilinear Conference Pad	Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.	Leather	18"	12"	3 lbs. 6 ozs.
Constitution of the Consti		Linoleum	18"	12"	1 lb. 6 ozs.
Oval Conference Pad	Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.	Leather	18"	12"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		Linoleum	18"	12"	1 lb. 4 ozs.
Round Wastebasket	Black interior. Steel covered with leather.		10"	143/4"	6 lbs.

pattern no.	black linoleum	Vicenza	Velluto Pelle	Sabrina
3312-3		\$279.	\$383.	\$432.
3312-4		315.	419.	466.
3313		270.	321.	360.
1912-20	64.	270.	521.	500.
3314		270.	321.	360.
512-20	64.			
3350		315.	413.	476.

		Ì
-	<b>,</b>	

VZ BLK Vicenza Black

 Order Code
 Ordering Information
 Custom

 Example:
 3312-4-VZ BLK
 Specify:
 There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant
 Custom

 3312-4
 38" x 24" desk pad
 1. Pattern number
 Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant and 100 vibrant
 pads and 100 vibrant and 100 vibrant

2. Leather selection

Spinneybeck leathers:
Vicenza (VZ)
Velluto Pelle (VP)

Sabrina (SA)

Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

## **Custom Options**

Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 38"W x 24"D (rectangular)and 18"W x 12"D (oval).

Customer's own leather (COL)available upon approval of sample.10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

#### Construction

Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):
A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Traditional Leather desk accessories

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Single Letter Tray	Legal size. Suede bottom.	101/2"	15"	2 1/2"	2 lbs.
Book Ends	2 per set. Suede bottoms.	4"	45/8"	61/2"	6 lbs.
Memo Box	Includes 5" x 8" memo paper. Suede bottom.	6"	9"	1 1/4"	1 lb. 8 oz.
Pencil Cup	Leather wrapped. Suede bottom.	3"	3 1/2"	4"	1 lb.





Order Code **Ordering Information** Example: 3601-VZ BLK Specify: 3601 Single letter tray

VZ BLK Vicenza Black

Pattern number

set)

Leather selection 3. Hardware selection (Calendar

Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ) Velluto Pelle (VP) Sabrina (SA)

There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are

required on all Spinneybeck orders.

Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Custom Options** 

# Construction

Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ): A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA): An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Traditional Leather desk pads and wastebaskets

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Desk Pad: 31/2" Side Panels	Black linoleum with black felt back. 3 1/2" wide raised		34"	20"		6 lbs.
	side panels.		38"	24"		7 lbs. 6 ozs.
Rectilinear Conference Pad	Leather or black linoleum. Black felt back.	Leather	18"	12"		3 lbs. 6 ozs.
		Linoleum	18"	12"		1 lb. 6 ozs.
Oval Conference Pad	Leather or black linoleum, Black felt back,	Leather	18"	12"		2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		Linoleum	18"	12"		1 lb. 4 ozs.
Round Wastebasket	Black interior. Steel covered with leather.		10"		15"	6 lbs.

pattern no.	black linoleum	Vicenza	Velluto Pelle	Sabrina
3612-3		\$305.	\$383.	\$432.
3612-4		341.	419.	466.
3613		279.	360.	377.
1912-20	64.			
3614		279.	360.	377.
512-20	64.			
3650		403.	490.	529.

	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	
3200000000		
	200000000	
- Cont.		

 Corder Code

 Example:
 3612-4-SA-764

 3612-4
 38 "x 24 "Desk pad

 SA
 Sabrina

 764
 Clay

# Ordering Information

Specify:

Pattern number
 Leather selection

Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ) Velluto Pelle (VP) Sabrina (SA) There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza and more than 100 vibrant colors available in Sabrina and Velluto Pelle. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

#### **Custom Options**

Custom sized leather conference pads available in sizes up to 38"W x 24"D (rectangular)and 18"W x 12"D (oval).

Customer's own leather (COL) available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

#### Construction

Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ):
A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.

Spinneybeck Velluto Pelle (VP): An aniline dyed, enhanced full grain leather. The combination of the subtle surface enhancement and special ironing process creates the suppleness and smoothness of this leather. Velluto Pelle has a breathable, medium, protective finish.

Spinneybeck Sabrina (SA):
An aniline dyed, full grain, kip leather. The fine quality and lightweight material produce a supple hand and smooth, tight grain appearance. Sabrina receives a breathable, protective finish and is appropriate for high-traffic use.

# The Smokador<sup>TM</sup> Collection Replacement Parts

product	description	d	h
Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts	4 per set, with screws. For use with the Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear Collections. Available	1/4"	41/4"
	in mirror chrome, mirror brass, and matte black only.		
Account and a second second second			
Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded	4 per set. For use with stacking posts for the		
Rods	Contemporary Leather and Exec Rectilinear		
	Collections.		

pattern no.	list price
001-214	\$36
001-315	3

Order Code

Ordering Information

 Example:
 001-214-MC

 001-214
 Metal letter tray stacking posts

 MC
 Mirror chrome

Specify:

Pattern number
 Finish (except Threaded Rods)

Metal letter tray post finishes: Mirror Brass (MB) Matte Black (BK)

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel letter trays

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Front Letter Single Tray	Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.	101/4"	13"	23/4"	1 lb. 2 ozs.
Front Letter Double Tray	Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	101/4"	13"	7 1/4"	2 lbs. 5 ozs.
Side Letter Single Tray	Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.	131/4"	91/2"	23/4"	1 lb. 7 ozs.
Side Letter Double Tray	Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	13 ¼″	91/2"	7 1/4"	2 lbs. 15 ozs.
Side Legal Single Tray	Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.	151/2"	91/2"	23/4"	2 lbs.

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
ORCH-F-LT	\$51.	\$41.
2ORCH-F-LT	102.	88.
ORCH-S-LT	51.	41.
2ORCH-S-LT	102.	88.
ORCH-S-LGT	62.	54.

47

Order Code	Ordering Information	Custom Options
Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK Specify: ORCH-F- Front letter tray 1. Pattern number 2. Finish	Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum	
BK Black	M Black  Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)  Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL)	per line item.
	Letter trays mounted on slat wall or load bars accommodate up to max. 15lbs of weight.	
		46

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior resistant. Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic. Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

Competition, 1990.

Construction

# anizational Tools

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel letter trays

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Side Legal Double Tray	Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.	151/2"	91/2"	7 1/4"	4 lbs. 1 oz.
Replacement Stacking Brackets	Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1/2"	2"	1 oz. (set)
	trays.				

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price	
20RCH-S-LGT	\$122.	\$10	
ORCH-SB	6.	5.	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Custom Options
Example: ORCH-F-LT-BK ORCH-F- Front letter tray LT BK Black	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Finish  Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)  Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL)  Letter trays mounted on slat wall or load bars accommodate up to max. 15lbs of weight.	Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
		48

Construction Design Awards

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

45.

49.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel paper management

envelopes, messages and other desktop papers.

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
2-Way Binder Bin	Horizontal or vertical positioning. Excellent for rail-mount, desktop, and overhead storage.	47/8"	121/4"	81/4"	1 lb. 6 ozs.
Vertical Paper Pack	Holds memo, letter, legal and unbound EDP size material.	151/4"	5"	9"	2 lbs. 1 oz.
Slanted Sorter	Removable dividers tilt left and right.	9"	11"	81/2"	2 lbs. 4 ozs.
Cile Sorter	Versatile sorter holds small files, stationery,	101/4"	51/2"	5 1/2"	1 lb. 8 ozs.

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price
ORCH-BDN	\$65.	\$58.
ORCH-VPP	70.	65.
ODOU COD	70	
ORCH-SSD	70.	65.

Order Code Ordering Information		Custom Options		
Example: ORCH-BDN-DG ORCH-Binder bin BDN	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish	Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.		
DG Medium grey	Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)	per fine tient.		
	Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL)			
		50		

Construction

ORCH-FS

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Manufactured in the United States.

Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic. Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product

**Design Awards** 

Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel hanging file holders, pencil cup and utility trays

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Hanging File Holders	2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Black is anodized aluminum. Medium grey is painted aluminum. Not for use on Currents slat wall.	1"	8"	1"	8 ozs. (pair)
Pencil Cup	Three compartments for pencils, 4" x 6" memo paper, and large Post-It <sup>TM</sup> Notes.	5"	3"	4"	7 ozs.
Utility Tray	6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3" x 8 1/4".	12"	7"	1"	12 ozs.

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price	
ORCH-HFH		\$48.	
ORCH-PC	29.	25.	
ORCH-UT	36.	34.	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Custom Options
ORCH-PC Pencil cup         1. Pa           CL Clear         2. Fi	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish 3. Divider finish(mini-shelf only)	For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
	Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)	
	Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL)	
	Hanging file holder metal finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG)	
		52

## Construction

Hanging file holders: Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum. Mini-shelf dividers are poly-styrene

Pencil cup and utility tray: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte,textured finish. Fingerprint

Translucent finishes: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

**Design Awards** 

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel tape dispenser and memo tray

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Tape Dispenser	Holds standard, clear tape (not included).	1"	41/2"	3 1/2"	3 ozs.
Memo Tray	Includes 4" x 6" memo paper. Non-scuffing rubber	6"	4"	1"	9 ozs.
	feet.				

pattern no.	translucent colors list price	opaque colors list price		
ORCH-TD	\$24.	\$23.		
ORCH-MT	29.	25.		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Custom Options
Example: ORCH-TD-E ORCH-TD Tape dispenser  E Soft grey	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Finish  Opaque plastic finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)  Translucent K-resin finish: Clear (CL)	Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
		54

Construction

Opaque plastic finishes: Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

55

**Design Awards** 

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel clip/cup holder, bud vase and telephone shelf

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Clip/Cup Holder	Removes coffee cups, cans, paper clips, thumb tacks, etc. from the worksurface. Available in black and medium grey painted aluminum.	33/4"	4"	1"	4 ozs.
Bud Vase	Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only.	2"	2"	7"	3 ozs.
Telephone Shelf	Holds virtually any standard office telephone. Available in black only.	12"	111/2"	2"	3 lbs. 12 ozs.

pattern no.	opaque colors list price
ORCH-CCH	\$57.
ORCH-VAS	25.
ORCH-TS-UNI	100.

Order Code		Ordering Information	Custom Options	
Example: ORCH- CCH BK	ORCH-CCH-BK Clip/ Cup Holder Black	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Finish (When applicable)  Acrylic vase finishes: Black (BK) Clear (CL)  Clip/cup holder finishes: Black (BK) Medium Grey (DG)	For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.	

56

Construction **Design Awards** 

Translucent finish: Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Clip/cup holder: Painted,sand cast aluminum.

Bud vase: Acrylic with black polystyrene holder.

Telephone shelf: 16-gauge painted steel.

Bud vase is manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States.

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel desk pads and wastebaskets

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Racetrack Desk Pad	Black linoleum with felt back.	30"	18"		5 lbs.
Wastebasket	Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.	81/2"	14"	147/8"	4 lbs. 6 ozs.
Wastebasket	Treestationing, 2 Fqt. capacity.	072	11	1170	F 1133. O 02

Recycling Wastebasket

Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " 14"  $14\frac{7}{8}$ " 4 lbs. 6 ozs. materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding. 24 qt. capacity.

pattern no.	list price
ORCH-DP	\$97
ORCH-WBK	109
ORCH-WBK-R-EB	109
	105

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Custom Options
Example: ORCH-WBK	ORCH-WBK-E Wastebasket Soft grey	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Finish (When applicable)  Wastebasket finishes: Black (BK) Soft Grey (E) Electric Blue (EB)	Additional desk pad colors available. Special sizes available up to 34"W x 28"D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. \$350 color match fee and 750 minimum per line item. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

ConstructionDesign AwardsDesk pad:<br/>Black linoleum with felt blackPermanent Collection of the<br/>Cooper-Hewitt, National Design<br/>Museum, Smithsonian Institution,<br/>1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior<br/>Design Magazine, 1991;<br/>Outstanding Performance, ProductManufactured in the United States.Design Achievement Award, IBD<br/>Southern California Chapter, 1991;<br/>Bronze Award, IBD Product Design<br/>Competition, 1990.

58

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel load bar/info rail

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Load Bar/Info Rail	Fits virtually every office system.	24"	1/2"	3"	1 lb. 9 ozs.
	<ul> <li>Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding</li> </ul>	30"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs.
	desk.	35"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs. 6 ozs.
+ +	<ul> <li>Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</li> </ul>	36"	1/2"	3"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
	Black plastic end caps.	42"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs.
	Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets	45"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs. 2 ozs.
	included in list price (see mounting options page).	48"	1/2"	3"	3 lbs. 4 ozs.
		54"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs.
		60"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 5 ozs.
		66"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		72"	1/2"	3"	4 lbs. 12 ozs.
Load Bar/Info Rail Morrison		11 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
Network 2		175/8"	1/2"	3"	
		23 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		295/8"	1/2"	3"	
		35 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		41 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		47 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		53 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		595/8"	1/2"	3"	
Currents Work Shelf Load Bar		13 1/2"	1/2"	3"	
		177/8"	1/2"	3"	
		297/8"	1/2"	3"	
Currents Stanchion Mounted Load		263/4"	1/2"	3"	
Bar		383/4"	1/2"	3"	
Dividends and Caliber Stanchion	(Note: Dividends End Panels including sliding door	31 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
Mounted Load Bar	overdesks do not support load bars.)	37 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
	11 /	43 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		55 5/8"	1/2"	3"	
		67 5/8"	1/2"	3"	

pattern no.	list
OR-LBI-24-( )( )	\$98.
OR-LBI-30-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-35-( )( )	105.
OR-LBI-36-( )( )	105.
OR-LBI-42-( )( )	117.
OR-LBI-45-( )( )	130.
OR-LBI-48-( )( )	130.
OR-LBI-54-( )( )	143.
OR-LBI-60-( )( )	150.
OR-LBI-66-( )( )	167.
OR-LBI-72-( )( )	194.
OR-LBI-24-N2-( )( )	86.
OR-LBI-30-N2-( )( )	93.
OR-LBI-36-N2-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-42-N2-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-48-N2-( )( )	105.
OR-LBI-54-N2-( )( )	117.
OR-LBI-60-N2-( )( )	130.
OR-LBI-66-N2-( )( )	143.
OR-LBI-72-N2-( )( )	150.
OR-LBI-30-C-( )( )	40.
OR-LBI-36-C-( )( )	49.
OR-LBI-48-C-( )( )	68.
OR-LBI-36-CS-( )( )	63.
OR-LBI-48-CS-( )( )	95.
OR-LBI-36-DV-( )( )	67.
OR-LBI-42-DV-()()	81.
OR-LBI-48-DV-()()	96.
	90. 113.
OR-LBI-60-DV-( )( ) OR-LBI-72-DV-( )( )	113.
Un-LDI-12-DV-( )( )	145.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information		
Example:	OR-LBI-36-111 OR-BKT-PM-R	Specify: 1. Pattern number	Painted Core aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (117)	Painted Legacy aluminum finishe are still available for existing
OR-LBI-36	36 "load bar	2. System Suffix	Soft Grey (117) Black (111)	customers only: Medium Metallic Grev (DG)
111	Black	3. Finish 4. Mounting Option	Beige Mist Metallic (611)	Soft Grey (E)
OR-BKT-	Panel-mounted bracket	4. Mounting Option	Brown (112)	Warm Putty (WP)
PM-R	for Reff	Special sizes and small quanity orders may be painted Anodized aluminum finish: Silver Anodized (SV)	Dark Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612)	Flint (F) Black (BK)

60

Mounting Options	Custom Options	Construction	Design Awards
Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.138 for flat panel monitor support mount options.  See page 68 for mounting options	Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.	Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with ½" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.  Manufactured in the United States.	Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel load bar/info rail

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Equity Stanchion Loa	d Bar	24"	1"	3"	
		30"	1"	3"	
		36"	1"	3"	
		42"	1"	3"	
		54"	1"	3"	
		66"	1"	3"	
Equity Application Load	oad Bar	$22^{1}/4''$	1/2"	3"	
		281/4"	1/2"	3"	
		341/4"	1/2"	3"	
		401/4"	1/2"	3"	
		461/4"	1/2"	3"	
		521/4"	1/2"	3"	
		581/4"	1/2"	3"	
		641/4"	1/2"	3"	
		701/4"	1/2"	3"	

pattern no.	list
OR-LBI-30-ES-( )( )	\$98.
OR-LBI-36-ES-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-42-ES-( )( )	105.
OR-LBI-48-ES-( )( )	117.
OR-LBI-60-ES-( )( )	143.
OR-LBI-72-ES-( )( )	167.
OR-LBI-24-EY-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-30-EY-( )( )	98.
OR-LBI-36-EY-( )( )	105
OR-LBI-42-EY-( )( )	117
OR-LBI-48-EY-( )( )	130
OR-LBI-54-EY-( )( )	143
OR-LBI-60-EY-( )( )	150
OR-LBI-66-EY-( )( )	167.
OR-LBI-72-EY-( )( )	194
	·

Order Cod	le	Ordering Information			
Example:	OR-LBI-36-111 OR-BKT-PM-R	Specify: 1. Pattern number	Painted Core aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115)	Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing	
<b>OR-LBI-36</b> 36 "load bar		2. System Suffix	Soft Grey (117)	customers only:	
111	Black	<ul><li>3. Finish</li><li>4. Mounting Option</li></ul>	Black (111) Beige Mist Metallic (611)	Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E)	
OR-BKT-	Panel-mounted bracket	r. Mounting option	Brown (112)	Warm Putty (WP)	
PM-R	for Reff	Special sizes and small quanity	Dark Grey (113)	Flint (F)	
	-	orders may be painted	Folkstone Grey (114)	Black (BK)	
		Anodized aluminum finish: Silver Anodized (SV)	Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612)		

Mounting Options	Custom Options	Construction	Design Awards
Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.138 for flat panel monitor support mount options.  See page 68 for mounting options	Note: Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.	Load bar/info rail: Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are textured polystyrene plastic. Load Bar is filled with ½" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.  Manufactured in the United States.	Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

## Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel slat board 61/2"

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Slat board-6½"	• Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel,	24"	1"	61/2"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
	stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.	30"	1"	61/2"	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
	• 3 horizontal accessory channels.	35"	1"	61/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
	<ul> <li>Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</li> </ul>	36"	1"	61/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
	Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets	42"	1"	61/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
	included in list price (see mounting options page).	45"	1"	61/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	61/2"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	61/2"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	61/2"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	61/2"	7 lbs.
		72"	1"	61/2"	7 lbs. 11 ozs.
Slat board Morrison Network 2		11 5/8"	1"	61/2"	
		175/8"	1"	61/2"	
		23 5/8"	1"	61/2"	
		295/8"	1"	61/2"	
		35 1/8"	1"	61/2"	
		41 5/8"	1"	61/2"	
		475/8"	1"	61/2"	
		53 5/8"	1"	61/2"	
		595/8"	1"	61/2"	
		02 70	1	0.72	
Slat board-Equity Stanchion		24"	1"	61/2"	
		30"	1"	61/2"	
		36"	1"	61/2"	
		42"	1"	61/2"	
		54"	1"	61/2"	
		66"	1"	63/4"	
Equity application		24"	1"	61/2"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
— Tarri, approximan		30"	1"	61/2"	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
		36"	1"	61/2"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		42"	1"	61/2"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	61/2"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	61/2"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	61/2"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	61/2"	7 lbs.
		72"	1"	61/2"	7 lbs. 11 ozs.

Example:	OR-SL-06-42-EY-117- OR-BKT-PM-E
OR-SL-06-	- 42"W x 6½"H slat board
EY	Equity suffix
117	Soft grey
OR-BKT-	Panel-mounted bracket
PM-E	for Equity

**Order Code** 

#### **Ordering Information**

Painted aluminum finishes: Specify:Medium Grey (115) Soft Grey (117) 1. Pattern number 2. System Black (111) Beige Mist Metallic (611) 3. Finish 4. Mounting Option Brown (112) Satin anodized aluminum finish: Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) includes painted matte black Sandstone (116) endcap. Special sizes and small quantity orders may be painted Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612) Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP) Flint (F) Black (BK)

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 1 1/8"-1 13/16" thick. Set of 2 brackets. For Slat boards wider than 66", order additional brackets.

For use with load bars and 61/2" slat boards only.

pattern no.	list price
OR-SL-06-24-()()	\$150.
OR-SL-06-30-( )( )	175.
OR-SL-06-35-( )( )	201.
OR-SL-06-36-( )( )	201.
OR-SL-06-42-( )( )	223.
OR-SL-06-45-( )( )	250.
OR-SL-06-48-( )( )	250.
OR-SL-06-54-( )( )	274.
OR-SL-06-60-( )( )	298.
OR-SL-06-66-( )( )	323.
OR-SL-06-72-( )( )	349.
	100
OR-SL-06-24-N2-( )( )	100.
OR-SL-06-30-N2-( )( )	123.
OR-SL-06-36-N2-( )( )	150.
OR-SL-06-42-N2-( )( )	175.
OR-SL-06-48-N2-( )( )	201.
OR-SL-06-54-N2-( )( )	223.
OR-SL-06-60-N2-( )( )	250.
OR-SL-06-66-N2-( )( )	274.
OR-SL-06-72-N2-( )( )	298.
OR-SL-06-30-ES-( )( )	150.
OR-SL-06-36-ES-()()	175.
OR-SL-06-42-ES-()()	201.
OR-SL-06-48-ES-()()	223.
OR-SL-06-60-ES-()()	274.
OR-SL-06-72-ES-()()	323.
OR-SL-06-24-EY-( )( )	150.
OR-SL-06-30-EY-( )( )	175.
OR-SL-06-36-EY-( )( )	201.
OR-SL-06-42-EY-( )( )	223.
OR-SL-06-48-EY-( )( )	250.
OR-SL-06-54-EY-( )( )	274.
OR-SL-06-60-EY-( )( )	298.
OR-SL-06-66-EY-( )( )	323.
OR-SL-06-72-EY-( )( )	349.

# Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra®

**Mounting Options** 

load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.138 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price.

**Custom Options** 

Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed.
Minimum of 100 sets per bracket.
Tooling and set-up charges may be required.

#### Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black.Bottom rail is filled with 1/2" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

## Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel slat board 143/4"

product	description	w	d	h	wgt.
Slat board-14³/4″	• Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel	24"	1"	143/4"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
	stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.	30"	1"	143/4"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
white Committee of the	8 horizontal accessory channels.	35"	1"	143/4"	7 lbs. 1 oz.
No.	<ul> <li>Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.</li> </ul>	36"	1"	143/4"	7 lbs. 1 oz.
	Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets	42"	1"	143/4"	9 lbs.
	included in list price (see mounting options page).	45"	1"	143/4"	9 lbs.
		48"	1"	143/4"	10 lbs. 4 ozs.
		54"	1"	143/4"	11 lbs. 8 ozs.
		60"	1"	143/4"	12 lbs. 12 ozs.
		66"	1"	143/4"	14 lbs.
		72"	1"	143/4"	15 lbs. 6 ozs.
Cl. 1		2.4//	1"	3.43/ //	5 II - 0
Slat board-Equity Stanchion		24"		143/4"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		30"	1"	143/4"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		36"	1"	143/4"	7 lbs. 1 oz.
		42"	1"	143/4"	9 lbs.
		54"	1"	143/4"	11 lbs. 8 ozs.
		66"	1"	143/4"	14 lbs.
Equity application		24"	1"	143/4"	2 lbs. 9 ozs.
		30"	1"	143/4"	3 lbs. 3 ozs.
		36"	1"	143/4"	3 lbs. 13 ozs.
		42"	1"	143/4"	4 lbs. 8 ozs.
		48"	1"	143/4"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
		54"	1"	143/4"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.
		60"	1"	143/4"	6 lbs. 6 ozs.
		66"	1"	143/4"	7 lbs.
		00	1	14 /4	inds.

pattern no.	list price
OR-SL-14-24-( )( )	\$398.
OR-SL-14-30-( )( )	440.
OR-SL-14-35-( )( )	481.
OR-SL-14-36-( )( )	481.
OR-SL-14-42-( )( )	529.
OR-SL-14-45-( )( )	581.
OR-SL-14-48-( )( )	581.
OR-SL-14-54-( )( )	630.
OR-SL-14-60-( )( )	681.
OR-SL-14-66-( )( )	729.
OR-SL-14-72-( )( )	782.
OR-SL-14-30-ES-( )( )	398.
OR-SL-14-36-ES-( )( )	440.
OR-SL-14-42-ES-( )( )	481.
OR-SL-14-48-ES-( )( )	529.
OR-SL-14-60-ES-( )( )	630.
OR-SL-14-72-ES-( )( )	729.
OR-SL-14-24-EY-( )( )	398.
OR-SL-14-30-EY-( )( )	440.
OR-SL-14-36-EY-( )( )	481.
OR-SL-14-42-EY-( )( )	529.
OR-SL-14-48-EY-( )( )	581.
OR-SL-14-54-EY-( )( )	630.
OR-SL-14-60-EY-( )( )	681.
OR-SL-14-66-EY-( )( )	729.
OR-SL-14-72-EY-()()	782.

Example:	OR-SL-14-42-EY-117- OR-BKT-PM-E
OR-SL-14- 42	•42"W x 14"H slat board
EY	Equity suffix
117	Soft grey
OR-BKT-	Panel-mounted bracket
DME	C E

**Order Code** 

#### **Ordering Information**

orders may be painted

Example:	OR-SL-14-42-EY-117- OR-BKT-PM-E	Specify: 1. Pattern number
OR-SL-14	- 42"W x 14"H slat board	2. System
12		3. Finish
ΞY	Equity suffix	4. Mounting Option
117	Soft grey	anodized aluminum finish:
OR-BKT-	Panel-mounted bracket	Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA)
PM-E	for Equity	Special sizes and small quanity

Painted aluminum finishes: Medium Grey (115) attern number Soft Grey (117) stem ounting Option ized aluminum finish: Anodized Aluminum (SA)

Black (111)
Beige Mist Metallic (611) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone Grey (114) Sandstone (116) Bright White (118) Medium Grey Metallic (612) Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only: Medium Metallic Grey (DG) Soft Grey (E) Warm Putty (WP) Flint (F) Black (BK)

#### **Mounting Options**

Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.138 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted

Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equity panel-mounted applications, include an "EY" at end of base pattern number.

Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bars and 61/2" slat boards only. (143/4" slat board is too large for this application.)

## **Custom Options**

Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized.

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required.

#### Construction

Corrosion-resistant T-6063-T5 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are 11 gauge steel painted matte black. Bottom rail is filled with ½" Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on Info Rail.

Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

# izational Tools

# Orchestra® Universal System Accessories by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel mounting options

product

description

## Mounting Options



Worksurface - Mounted Brackets

description	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only). Based on 1" centers. Set of 2.*	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Dividends Panel only). Set of 2.*	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only). Set of 2.*	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Reff only). Set of 2.*	
Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Based on 1" centers. Set of 2.*	
Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Calibre only). Set of 2.*	
Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Currents workshelf and stanchion). Set of 2.*	
Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Dividends only). Set of 2.*	
Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*	
Stanchion-Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only). Set of 2.*	
Wall-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2.*	
Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. For load bars and 6 1/2" slat boards only. Set of 2. Black finish.	

\* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slat board, configured in load bar and slat board pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slat boards.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Mounting Options		
Example: OR-BKT-SM-A OR-BKT- SM-A Worksurface-mounted bracket	Specify: 1. Pattern number	Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:  Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number.	Worksurface-mounted bracket: Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10" above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces '/8"-1 '/2" thick. There should be at least '/4"-1" of space between the back of the desk and the surface behind (ie. it cannot be flush). Set of 2 brackets. For Load Bars wider than 66", order additional brackets. For use with load bars and 6 '/2" slat boards only.	

68

pattern no.	list price
OR-BKT-PM-B*	\$12.
OR-BKT-PM-DV *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-E *	16.
OR-BKT-PM-M*	12.
OR-BKT-PM-R *	12.
OR-BKT-PM-D*	12.
OR-BKT-PM-CE *	16.
OR-BKT-PM-CS*	30.
OR-BKT-PM-DS *	16.
OR-BKT-PM-ES*	16.
OR-BKT-PM-N*	16.
OR-BKT-WM*	25.
OR-BKT-SM-A	160.

Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review before mounting. Please see p.138 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

**Mounting Options** 

Worksurface mounted bracket is for use with load bars and  $6^{1}/2''$  slat boards only. ( $14^{3}/4''$  slat board is too large for this application.)

Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed.

Minimum of 100 sets per bracket.

Tooling and set-up charges may be

**Custom Options** 

Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and set-up charges may be required. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. Worksurface-mounted bracket: Die-cast aluminum painted black.

Construction

Manufactured in the United States.

Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design

Permanent Collection of the

Design Awards

Competition, 1990.

276.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Single monitor arm table clamp kit
Deep Table Clamp Mount	Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit
Grommet Mount	Single monitor arm grommet mount kit
Fixed Table Mount	Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit
Crinion Open Table Mount	Single monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit

## Order Code

Example:	SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- (115)-(R)
SAP-MA-	Sapper single standard
S-CLMP-K	arm table clamp kit
115	Medium Grey
R	Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

)-(R)	1. Pattern number
er single standard	2. Finish where required
table clamp kit	Kits do not require any additional
um Grey	mounting specifications.
knob	Standard Monitor Arm Finish
	Options:
	Jet Black (111)
	Medium Grey (115)
	Bright White (118)

Specify:

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

70

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAAcompliant (Trade Agreements Act).

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

pattern no.	list price	list price
SAP MAS CLMPK()	\$337.	\$293.
SAP MAS CLMP DPK()	373.	324.
SAP MAS GRMTK()	342.	298
	202	901
SAP MAS FTM K()	323.	281

silver finish

317.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MAS COTK()

286.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Single monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit



Slat Wall Mast Mount



Single monitor arm slat wall 8" mast mount kit

Single monitor arm slat wall 12" mast mount kit

Single monitor arm slat wall 16" mast mount kit

#### Order Code

#### Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R) SAP-MA- Sapper single standard S-CLMP-K arm table clamp kit 115 Medium Grey Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111)

Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

72

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAAcompliant (Trade Agreements Act).

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MAS DHK()	\$405.	\$352.

SAP MAS ANT CTRK()	323.	281

330.

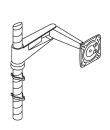
SAP MAS SW MST 8 K()	348.	303.
SAP MA S SW MST 12 K ( )	355.	309.
SAP MAS SW MST 16 K ( )	362	314

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

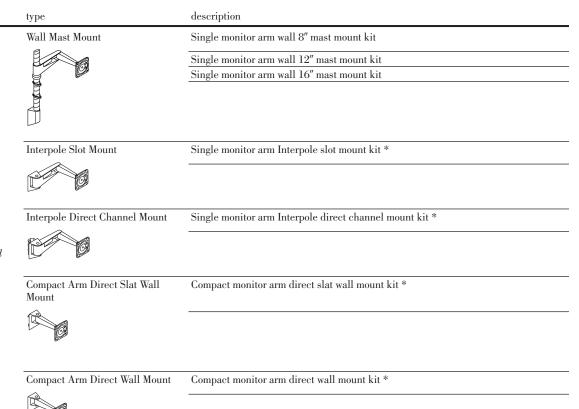
See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MAS ANT SIDE K()()

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Single Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16" mast(unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



Example:	SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- (115)-(R)
SAP-MA-	Sapper single standard
S-CLMP-K	arm table clamp kit
115	Medium Grey
R	Red knob

Order Code

**Ordering Information** 

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish

Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV) Silver Compact Arm Finish Option:

Silver (613) Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side USA made standard single monitor mount finish options: arm kits are available in a silver Jet Black (111) finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-Sandstone (116) compliant (Trade Agreements Act). Soft Grey (117) \* Kits without masts do not require Bright White (118) and do not include adjustment knob Dark Red (130) and cable management clips.

Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611)

74

Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

pattern no.	list price	list price
SAP MA S WL MST 8 K()	\$342.	\$298.
SAP MA S WL MST 12 K()	348.	303.
SAP MAS WL MST 16 K()	355.	309.
SAP MAS POLE SLOT K()	267.	232.
SAP MAS POLE DCHK()	325.	283.
SAP MA C SW DIR K()	244.	190.
SAP MA C WL DIR K ( )	228.	173.

silver finish

## **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount

Double monitor arm table clamp kit



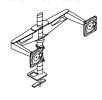
Deep Table Clamp Mount

Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Grommet Mount

Double monitor arm grommet mount kit



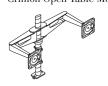
Fixed Table Mount

Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit



Crinion Open Table Mount

Double monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit



#### Order Code

Example:	SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE- K-(115)-(613)-(R)
SAP-MA-	Sapper double monitor
D-ANT-	arm Antenna side beam
SIDE-K	mount
115	Medium Grey
613	Silver
R	Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
Standard Monitor Arm Finish
Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

Silver (SILV)

Red (R) Black (B)

Knob Finish Option:

mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

76

Antenna table center beam side

(Trade Agreements Act).

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA D CLMP K ( )	\$591.	\$514.

628.	546.
	028.

SAP MA D GRMT K()	605.	525.
-------------------	------	------

SAP MA D FTM K()	579.	504.

AP MA D COT K ( )	572.	497.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Double monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Double monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit



Slat Wall Mast Mount



Double monitor arm slat wall 8" mast mount kit

Double monitor arm slat wall 12" mast mount kit Double monitor arm slat wall 16" mast mount kit

Wall Mast Mount



Double monitor arm wall 8" mast mount kit

Double monitor arm wall 12" mast mount kit Double monitor arm wall 16" mast mount kit

#### Order Code

Example:	SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE- K-(115)-(613)-(R)
SAP-MA-	Sapper double monitor
D-ANT-	arm Antenna side beam
SIDE-K	mount
115	Medium Grey
613	Silver
R	Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

Bright White (118)

Knob Finish Option:

Silver (SILV)

Red (R) Black (B)

Specify:	Antenna table center beam side
1. Pattern number	mount finish options: Jet Black (111)
2. Finish where required	Brown (112)
Kits do not require any additional	Dark Grey (113)
mounting specifications.	Folkstone (114)
Standard Monitor Arm Finish	Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116)
Options:	Soft Grey (117)
Jet Black (111)	Bright White (118)
Medium Grey (115)	Dark Red (130)

Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver Metallic (613)

78

Dark Red (130)

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA D DH K ( )	\$660.	\$574.

SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ( )( )	585.	509

SAP MADSW MST8K()	605.	525.
SAP MA D SW MST 12 K()	610.	530.
SAP MA D SW MST 16 K()	616.	536.

SAP MA D WL MST 8 K ( )	597.	519.
SAP MA D WL MST 12 K ( )	605.	525.
SAP MA D WL MST 16 K()	610.	530.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MA D ANT CTR K()

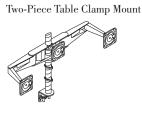
list price

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to  $mount\ three\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement  $joints\ (includes\ fast\ release\ monitor$ plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

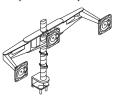
description

Triple monitor support two-piece table clamp kit



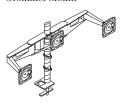
Deep Table Clamp Mount

Triple monitor support deep table clamp kit



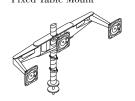
Grommet Mount

Triple monitor support grommet mount kit



Fixed Table Mount

Triple monitor support fixed table mount kit



#### **Ordering Information**

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B)

Order Code

SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit 111 Jet Black

Black knob

Specify:

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

80

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

Silver (SILV) Knob Finish Option: Red (R)

Black (B)

Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

**Ordering Note** 

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 138 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

## \$809. \$703. SAP MA 3 CLMP K()

silver finish

list price

SAP MA 3 CLMP DP K()	844.	737.

SAP MA 3 GRMT K()	822.	715.

SAP MA 3 FTM K()	797.	693.
	.>	0,70.

81

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

list price

\$688.

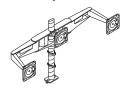
## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

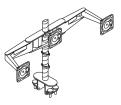
description

Crinion Open Table Mount

Triple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount kit

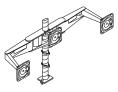


Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Triple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount kit



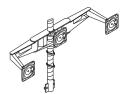
Antenna Center Beam Center

Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount kit



Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Triple monitor support Antenna table center beam side mount kit



(Trade Agreements Act).

## **Ordering Note**

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one

triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 138 for further details.

Antenna table center beam side

mount finish options:

Jet Black (111)

Dark Grey (113)

Folkstone (114)

Sandstone (116)

Soft Grey (117)

Dark Red (130)

Slate Blue (131)

Medium Grey (115)

Bright White (118)

Silver Metallic (613)

Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Medium Metallic Grey (612)

Brown (112)

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and

pattern no.

SAP MA 3 COT K()

SAP MA 3 DH K()	870.	763
SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K ( )	797.	698
SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K ( )( )	803.	698

83

silver finish

list price

\$791.

## Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B) SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit

111 Jet Black

Black knob

#### **Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

82

# **Mounting and Application Information**

construction information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to  $mount\ three\ monitors\ to\ a$ worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

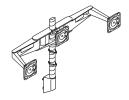
description

Triple monitor support wall 8" mast mount kit Wall Mast Mount

> Triple monitor support wall 12" mast mount kit Triple monitor support wall 16" mast mount kit

Slat Wall Mast Mount

type



Single monitor arm slat wall 8" mast mount kit Single monitor arm slat wall 12" mast mount kit Single monitor arm slat wall 16" mast mount kit

pattern no.	list price	list price
SAP MA 3 WL MST 8 K()	\$816.	\$710.
SAP MA 3 WL MST 12 K()	822.	715.
SAP MA 3 WL MST 16 K()	828.	721.

silver finish

SAP MASSW MST8K()	348.	303.
SAP MAS SW MST 12 K()	355.	309.
SAP MAS SW MST 16 K()	362.	314.

## Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B) SAP-MA- Sapper triple monitor 3-CLMP-K support table clamp kit

111 Jet Black

Black knob

Specify:

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

#### **Ordering Information**

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115)

Sandstone (116)

Soft Grey (117)

Dark Red (130)

Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611)

Bright White (118)

Silver Metallic (613)

Medium Metallic Grey (612)

#### **Ordering Note**

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 138 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

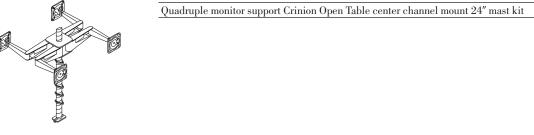
# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits by Richard Sapper

 ${\it Kit\ includes\ everything\ needed\ to}$ mount four monitors back-to-back to a center table mount: four standard arms, 16" or 24" mast, movement joints (includes fast  $release\ monitor\ plate),\ adjustment$ knob, cable management clips, quadruple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

description

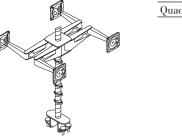
Crinion Open Table Mount

Quadruple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount 16" mast kit



Dividends Horizon Benching Mount Quadruple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount 16" mast kit

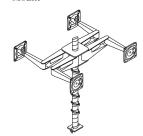
Quadruple monitor support Dividends Horizon benching mount 24" mast kit



Antenna Center Beam Center

Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 16" mast kit

Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 24" mast kit



pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finisl list price
SAP MA 16 4 COT K ()	\$995.	\$865
SAP MA 24 4 COT K()	1,044.	908

SAP MA 16 4 DH K ( )	1,076.	936.
SAP MA 24 4 DH K ( )	1,127.	980.

SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K ( )	1,002.	871.
SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K ( )	1.051.	914.

#### Example: SAP-MA-16-4-ANT-CTR-K-(111)-(R) SAP-MA- Sapper quadruple **16-4-ANT-** monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 16" mast kit 111 Jet Black

Red knob

Order Code

**Ordering Information** 

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

86

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

#### **Ordering Note**

USA made quadruple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a \$406 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

### **Mounting and Application Information**

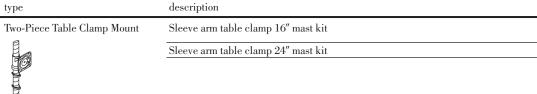
See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

227.

261.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



Mount
Ab.

-	siere am table etamp 10 mae m		
	Sleeve arm table clamp 24" mast kit		
Fixed Table Mount	Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit		
	Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit		
Antenna Center Beam Center	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit		
Mount			
	Sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit		

Order Code	Ordering Information

Example:	SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP- K-111-R
SAP-MA-	Sapper arm with table
SL-16-	clamp kit on 16" mast
CLMP-K	
111	Jet Black
R	Red knob

ion Specify:

Pattern number
 Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish

Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

88

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K	\$226.	\$196.
SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K	273.	237.
SAP MA SL 16 FTM K	207.	180.
SAP MA SL 24 FTM K	254.	221.
SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K	213.	185.

### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

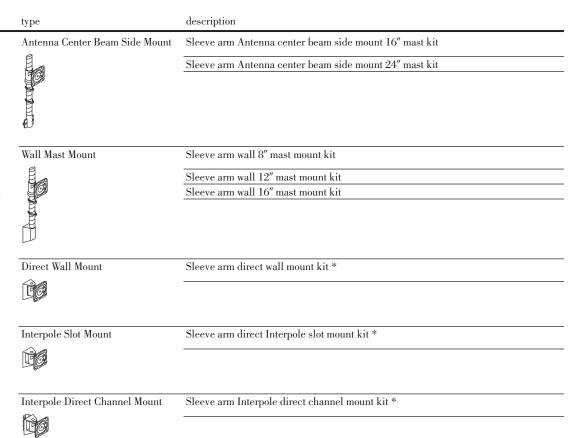
SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K

silver finish

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

a	
P ,	
Ħ	
$\sim$	

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)



pattern no.	list price	list price
SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K	\$219.	\$191.
SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K	267.	232.
SAP MA SL WL MST 8 K	226.	196.
SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K	231.	201.
SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K	237.	206.
SAP MA SL WL DIR K	148.	129.
SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K	166.	144.
SAP MA SL POLE DCH K	226.	196.

0	rder	Cod	6

Order Code		
Example:	SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP- K-111-R	
SAP-MA-	Sapper arm with table	
SL-16-	clamp kit on 16" mast	
CLMP-K		
111	Jet Black	
R	Red knob	

### **Ordering Information**

-16-CLMP-	Specify:
	1. Pattern number
with table	2. Finish where required
16" mast	Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
	Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
	Jet Black (111)
	Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver (613)

Red (R) Black (B)

Knob Finish Option:

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

90

Antenna center beam side mount

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50<sup>TM</sup> kits by Richard Sapper

9/2	
5	
y	

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a  $work surface: single\ Sapper\ 50$ monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit
	Sapper 50 monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit

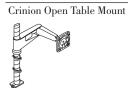
Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit

<b>T</b>		
rommet Mount	Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit	
	Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit	



Deep Table Clamp Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit



Sapper 50 monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm Crinion Open Table center channel mount 24" mast
--

**Ordering Information** 

Example:	SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP- K-111-R
SAP-MA-	Sapper Monitor Arm
50S-16-	Collection monitor arm
CLMP-K	
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Jet Black (111)

Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

Specify: Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613) Silver Metallic (613)

92

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K	\$536.	\$464.
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K	577.	505.
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K	567.	494.
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K	613.	536.
SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K	541.	469.
SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K	582.	510.
	720	450
SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K	520.	453.
SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K	561.	494.
SAP MA 50S 16 COT K	515.	448.
SAP MA 50S 24 COT K	556.	489.

### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# chnology Managemen

# Sapper $^{\text{TM}}$ Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper $50^{\text{TM}}$ kits by Richard Sapper

9/2	
U	

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description
Dividends Horizon Mount	Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 16" mast kit
	Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 24" mast kit

Antenna Center Beam Center

Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit

Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

Antenna Center

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16" mast kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24" mast kit

Wall Mast Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 8" mast mount kit

Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 12" mast mount kit
Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16" mast mount kit

Direct Wall Mount

Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit \*



## Order Code Ordering Information

Example:	SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP- K-111-R
SAP-MA-	Sapper Monitor Arm
50S-16-	Collection monitor arm
CLMP-K	
111	Jet Black finish
R	Red adjustment knob

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

94

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA 50S 16 DH K	\$603.	\$520.
SAP MA 50S 24 DH K	644.	567.

SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K	520.	453.
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K	561.	494.

SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K	525.	458.
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K	572.	500.
SAF INA 303 24 ANT SIDE K	312.	500

SAP MA 50S WL MST 8 K	541.	469.
SAP MA 50S WL MST 12 K	546.	474.
SAP MA 50S WL MST 16 K	551.	479.

SAP MA 50 WL DIR K	355.	309.

## Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper $^{\text{TM}}$ Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper $50^{\text{TM}}$ kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description
Interpole Slot Mount	Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit *
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sapper 50 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K	\$515.	\$448.
SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K	575.	500.

Order Code	Ordering Information

Example: SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA- Sapper Monitor Arm
Collection monitor arm
CLMP-K

111 Jet Black finish
R Red adjustment knob

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any addi

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

96

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

\$299. 340.

283.

324.

288.

330.

silver finish

list price

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

type	description
Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16" mast kit
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24" mast kit
Fixed Table Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16" mast kit
	Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24" mast kit

\$344.
391.
325.
373.
332.
379.

Or	der	Cod	de

Example:	mple: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16- CLMP-K-111-R		
SAP-MA-	Sapper 50 sleeve arm		
50S-SL-	with table clamp kit on		
16-CLMP-	16" mast		
K			
111	Jet Black		
R	Red knob		

### **Ordering Information**

-16- Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
kit on
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish
Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116)

Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118)

Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

Dark Red (130)

98

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

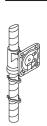
pattern no.

list price

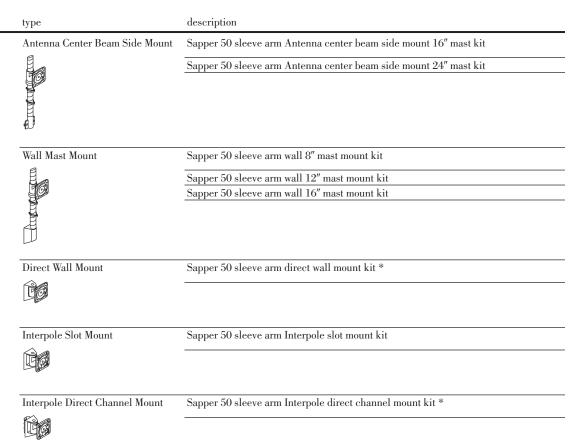
silver finish

list price

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits by Richard Sapper



Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for



SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K	\$338.	\$294
SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K	385.	335.
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K	344.	299.
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K	349.	304.
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K	355.	309.
SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K	325.	283.
SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K	325.	283.
SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K	385.	335.

0	rde	r C	'n	ما

SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-	
CLMP-K-111-R	
Sapper 50 sleeve arm	
with table clamp kit on	
16" mast	
Jet Black	
Red knob	

### **Ordering Information**

Knob Finish Option:

Red (R) Black (B)

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. Standard Monitor Arm Finish Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver (613)

100

Silver Metallic (613)

\* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

## Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

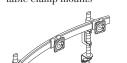
pattern no.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts



50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

table clamp mounts



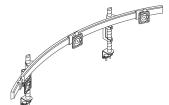


64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts



76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

 $76^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $16^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

pattern no.	list price
SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K	\$1,046.
SAP 50 B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K	1,294.
SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K	1,133.
SAP 50 B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K	1,380.

SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K	1,099.
SAP 50 B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K	1,346.
SAP B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K	1,186.
SAP 50 B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K	1,433.

SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K	1,152.
SAP 50 B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K	1,399.
SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K	1,238.
SAP 50 B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K	1,485.

#### Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-CLMP-HD-K-(R) SAP-B-16- Sapper small beam kit

on 16" mast with 3 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

## Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with Antenna center 50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

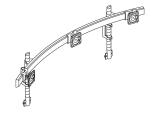
Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides

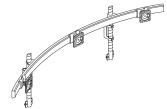
64" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large beam kit with Antenna center 76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 16" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides 76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 3 movement joint slides



SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K	11st price   \$982.
SAL DIVOUANT SIDE N	₩2 <b>02.</b>
SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K	1,229.
SAP B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K	1,068.
SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K	1,315.

SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K	1,034.
SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K	1,281.
SAP B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K	1,121.
SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K	1.368.

SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K	1,087
SAP 50 B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K	1,334
SAP B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K	1,173
SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K	1,420

#### Order Code

## Example: SA SAP-B-16- Sap S-3-ANT- on SIDE-K mo 118

#### **Ordering Information**

AP-B-16-S-3-ANT- BIDE-K-(118)-(R) apper small beam kit in 16" mast with 3 avenuent joint slides and Antenna center eam side mount bright White ded knob	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required  Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.  Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)	Antenna table center beam s mount finish option: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)
		Slate Blue (131)

sideBeige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application

# nology Management

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options) descri

Small beam kit with heavy duty



description

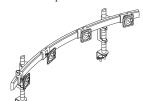
 $50^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $16^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

 $50^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $24^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts



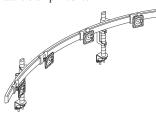
64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

 $64^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $16^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

 $64^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $24^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts



76" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

76'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

pattern no.	list price
SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K	\$1,100.
SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K	1,430.
SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K	1,188.
SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K	1,517.

SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K	1,153.
SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K	1,482.
SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K	1,240.
SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K	1.570.

SAPB16L4CLMPHDK	1,205
SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K	1,535
SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K	1,293
SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K	1,622

#### Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

SAP-B-16- Sapper small beam kit

S-4- on 16" mast with 4
CLMP-HD-movement joint slides
K and heavy duty clamp
R Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

## Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

description

Small beam kit with Antenna center 50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

50" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts

 $\overline{64''}$  beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

64" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

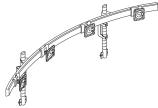
Large beam kit with Antenna center 76" beam kit with 16" mast and 4 movement joint slides

 $76^{\prime\prime}$  beam kit with  $16^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 movement joint slides

76" beam kit with 24" mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

side



pattern no.	list price
SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K	\$1,036.
SAP 50 B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K	1,366.
SAP B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K	1,122.
SAP 50 B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K	1,451.

SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K	1,089.
SAP 50 B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K	1,418.
SAP B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K	1,174.
SAP 50 B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K	1,504.

SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K	1,141
SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K	1,471
SAP B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K	1,227
SAP 50 B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K	1,556

#### Order Code

#### Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R) SAP-B-16- Sapper small beam kit **S-4-ANT-** on 16" mast with 4 SIDE-K movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mount 118 Bright White

Red knob

## **Ordering Information**

pecify: . Pattern number . Finish where required	Antenna table center beam mount finish option: Jet Black (111)
Cits do not require any additional mounting specifications.  Cook Finish Option:  led (R)  Black (B)	Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)

108

Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information** 

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32" masts, 2 heavy duty  $table\ clamps,\ 6\ movement\ joint$  $slides,\,4\;beam\text{-}to\text{-}mast\;mounts,\,4$ adjustment knobs, beam cable  $management\ clips,\ mast\ cable$ management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

description

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides with heavy duty table clamp mounts

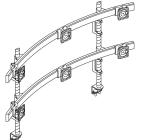
50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



with heavy duty table clamp mounts

Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides

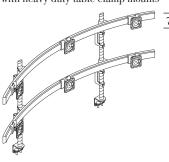
64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



SAPB32S6CLMPHDK \$1,703. SAP 50 B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K 2,197.

SAPB32M6CLMPHDK	1,754.
SAP 50 B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K	2,248.

SAP B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K	1,805.
SAP 50 B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K	2,299.

#### Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-CLMP-HD-K-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams kit on 32" mast with 6 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number 2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

110

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

# chnology Management

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options) description

Small  $32^{\prime\prime}$  mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side

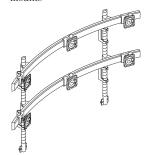
50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 movement joint slides

50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides

Medium 32" mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts

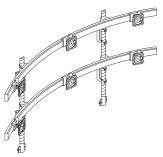
Medium 32'' mast double beam kit 64'' double beam kit with 32'' mast and 6 movement joint slides

64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts  $76^{\prime\prime}$  double beam kit with  $32^{\prime\prime}$  mast and 6 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 6 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



#### Order Code

# Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams

SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams
S-6-ANT- kit on 32" mast with 6
SIDE-K movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mount

118 Bright White

Red knob

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Finish where required
 Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B) Antenna table center beam side mount finish option:

Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)

Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613) Mounting and Application Information
See page 138 for comprehensive

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application

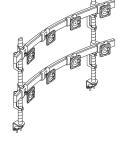
SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K	\$1,638
SAP 50 B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K	2,135
SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K	1,689
	,
SAP 50 B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K	2,184
	, -
SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K	1,740
SAP 50 B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K	2,234

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32" masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable  $management\ clips,\ mast\ cable$ management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides with heavy duty table clamp mounts

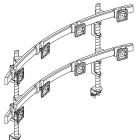
50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



with heavy duty table clamp mounts

Medium 32" mast double beam kit 64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

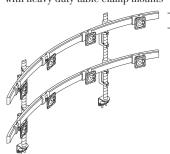
64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K \$1,811. SAP 50 B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K 2,470.

SAP B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K	1,862.
SAP 50 B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K	2.521.

SAP B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K	1,913.
SAP 50 B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K	2,572.

#### Order Code

#### Example: SAP-B-32-S-8-CLMP-HD-K-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams kit on 32" mast with 8 **CLMP-HD-** movement joint slides and heavy duty clamp

Red knob

#### **Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number 2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

\$1,746.

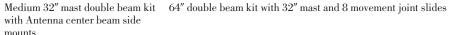
# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

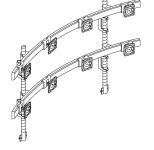
description

Small 32" mast double beam kit 50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides with Antenna center beam side

50" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



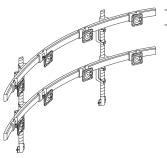
64" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



Large 32" mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 movement joint slides

76" double beam kit with 32" mast and 8 Sapper 50 movement joint slides



#### Order Code

#### Example: **SAP-B-32-S-8-ANT-**SIDE-K(118)-(R) SAP-B-32- Sapper 2 small beams **S-8-ANT-** kit on 32" mast with 8 SIDE-K movement joint slides and Antenna center beam side mount 118 Bright White

Red knob

**Ordering Information** 

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish option: Jet Black (111) Brown (112) Dark Grey (113) Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130) Slate Blue (131)

Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information** 

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application

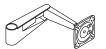
SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K

SAP 50 B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K 2,405. SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K 1,797. SAP 50 B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K 2,457. SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K 1,848. SAP 50 B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K 2,507.

# nnology Managemen

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Monitor Arms and Brackets by Richard Sapper

description



Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

Sleeve mount arm (arm with movement joint)



Single compact arm (with movement joint)



Single standard arm (with movement joint)



Double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



Triple support bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



Quadruple monitor arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)



## Ordering Information

Example: SAP-MA-S-115

Order Code

SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm

115 Medium Grey Specify:

Pattern number
 Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Ontion:

Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Finish Option: Silver (613) USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
SAP MA SL()	\$63.	\$55
SAP MA C	191.	136.
SAP MAS()	187.	163.
SAP D BKT		81.
SAP 3 BKT		263
SAP 4 BKT		163.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

345.

# nnology Managemer

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Monitor Arms and Brackets by Richard Sapper

description

Single Sapper 50 sleeve arm (with movement joint)



Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

G

Single Sapper 50 arm (with movement joint)



pattern no.	list price	list price
SAP MA 50S SL	\$178.	\$155.

silver finish

397.

## Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-115

SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm

115 Medium Grey

#### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (SILV)

Silver Finish Option: Silver (613) USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP MA 50S

list price

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper

description

Movement joint (includes fast release pin)



 $Beam\ movement\ joint\ slides\ can\ be$ ordered individually for easy reconfiguration



Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)



100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Order Code

**Ordering Information** 

Example: SAP-MJ

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Specify:

1. Pattern number

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).



#### **Mounting and Application Information**

pattern number

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# echnology Managen

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper

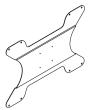
description

300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)



pattern number	list price
SAP VESA 300 300	\$88.
SAP VESA 400 400	103.

125

Order Code

Ordering Information

124

Example: SAP-MJ

SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Specify:
1. Pattern number

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a \$108 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

## KnollExtra

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Beamsby Richard Sapper

Beam comes with mast-to-beam brackets and beam cable management clips. Order mounting option, mast option and movement joint slides separately for full mounting solution.

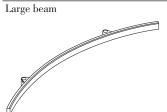
Small beam 50" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 6 beam cable management clips)



Medium beam 64" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 8 beam cable management clips)



76" beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 10 beam cable management clips)



pattern no.	list price
SAP B S	\$473
SAP B M	525
SAP B L	578

Order Code **Ordering Information** 

Example: **SAP-B-S** Specify: SAP-B-S Sapper small beam

1. Pattern number

**Mounting and Application Information** 

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

# echnology Management

130.

195.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Masts by Richard Sapper

	description	pattern no.
	8" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 1 cable management clip)	SAP MST 8
	12" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)	SAP MST 12
Masts come in various sizes to accommodate different monitor mounting solutions		
	16" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)	SAP MST 16
	24" Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)	SAP MST 24
	32" Mast (includes 2 adjustment knobs and 4 cable management clips)	SAP MST 32

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-12
SAP-MST- Sapper 12" mast
12

Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

#### $Sapper^{TM}\ Monitor\ Arm\ Collection$ Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips by Richard Sapper

	description
	Adjustment knob
iustment knobs and cable nagement clips can be ordered lividually	Mast cable management clips (set of 10)
	Beam cable management clips (set of 10)
	Beam mast cable management clips (set of 2)

pattern no.	list price
SAP MST KNB()	\$15.
SAP MST CM	22.
SAP B CM	21.
SAP B MST CM	32.

#### Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-KN-(B) SAP-MST- Sapper adjustment knob

KNB

Black knob

#### Ordering Information

Specify: Pattern number
 Finish where required Knob Finish Option: Red (R) Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

55.

43.

#### $Sapper^{TM}\ Monitor\ Arm\ Collection$ Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Two-piece Table Clamp Mount



 ${\it Wide selection of interchangeable}$ mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

Deep Table Clamp Mount



Heavy Duty Clamp Mount



Grommet Mount



Fixed Table Mount



Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount



Dividends Horizon Benching Mount



Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mount



Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount



#### Order Code

#### **Ordering Information**

Example: SAP-CLMP SAP-Sapper table clamp CLMP

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114) Medium Grey (115) Sandstone (116) Soft Grey (117) Bright White (118) Dark Red (130)

Antenna table center beam side

Slate Blue (131) Beige Mist Metallic (611) Medium Metallic Grey (612) Silver Metallic (613)

132

list price pattern no. SAP CLMP \$60. SAP CLMP DP 93. SAP CLMP HD 87. SAP GRMT 63.

SAP DH 113.

SAP ANT CTR 48.

133

**Mounting and Application Information** 

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

SAP FTM

SAP COT

SAP ANT SIDE ()

list price

#### Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

	description
	Slat Wall Mast Mount
₫.	
Wide selection of interchangeable	Direct Slat Wall Mount
mounting options provide ultimate flexibility	
	Wall Mast Mount
	Direct Wall mount
	Interpole Slot Mount
	Interpole Direct Channel Mount
	Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount

SAP SW MST	\$75
SAP SW DIR	81
SAP WL MST	71
SAP WL DIR	78
SAP POLE SLOT	108
SAP POLE DCH	155
SAP SW DIR C	75
SAP WL DIR C	70

#### Order Code

SAP-

CLMP

#### Example: SAP-CLMP Sapper table clamp

**Ordering Information** 

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115) Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

134

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

#### Sapper $^{TM}$ Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount



 ${\it Wide selection of interchangeable}$ mounting options provide ultimate flexibility

Sapper 50 Interpole Slot Mount



Sapper 50 Interpole Direct Channel Mount



#### Order Code

#### **Ordering Information**

Example:	SAP
SAP-	Sapp
CLMP	

P-CLMP per table clamp Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish where required

mount finish options: Jet Black (111) Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115) Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

136

Antenna table center beam side

pattern no.	list pric
SAP 50 WL DIR	\$129
SAP POLE50 SLOT	155
SAP POLE50 DCH	206

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 138 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

#### Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### Mounting and Application Information:

All Sapper standard monitor arms:

- Maximum weight of 20 lbs \* per arm, weight limits vary by mounting option
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint
  Offer 165 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact at (only 27/8" when fully compressed)
- Are durable and lightweight (standard arm weighs only 2.6 pounds)

#### All Sapper 50 monitor arms:

viewing

- Maximum weight of 50 lbs per arm, weight limits vary by mounting option
- Ship standard with fast release movement jointOffer 117 degrees of monitor tilt up and down,
- Offer 117 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait or landscape viewing
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact (only 4.75" when fully compressed)

\*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market. There is not a specific monitor size maximum limitation for a single Sapper monitor arm. A larger size (e.g., 24" widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application. See details below.

#### Weight Limits:

Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of those monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on the next few pages.

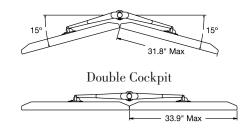
For example, if you want to mount two monitors on a worksurface with a grommet mount and each of those monitors weighs 18 lbs (2 monitors x 18 lbs each equals 36 lbs total), we can accommodate that with the 45 lbs weight limit for the 24" mast on a grommet mount and the 20 lbs limitation for each arm. However, we cannot accommodate three monitors weighing 18 lbs each (3 monitors x 18 lbs each equals 54 lbs total) with a 24" mast on a grommet mount, because the maximum weight limitation on a single mast is 45 lbs for this mount.

#### Size Limits:

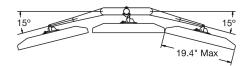
#### Monitor Arms

There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.8" for a cockpit solution or 33.9" for a flat positioning flush next to each other. For three monitors, the maximum outer

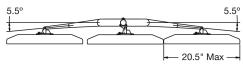
horizontal width per monitor is 19.4" for a cockpit solution or 20.5" for a flat positioning flush next to each other in a row. Clients can accommodate larger screen monitors in triples by turning monitor screens to a portrait position.



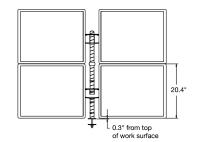
Double Flat



Triple Cockpit



Triple Flat



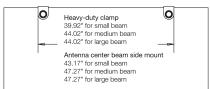
Maximum Monitor Height on a 32" Mast for Double Stacked Monitors

Please note while four monitors (two-on-two) are shown above, the height limitation apply to six monitor (three-on-three) configurations as well.

KEY NOTE: Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturers specifications for specific overall height and width).

#### Beams

For beam solutions, the length of the desktop or Antenna center beam must be at least the width between the outside of the two mounts. For the heavy duty mount, this distance is 39.92" for the small beam, and 44.02" for the medium and large beams. For the Antenna center beam side mount, this distance is 43.17" for the small beam and 47.27" for the medium and large beams. The length of the workspace in both scenarios must be at least the length of the beam. If monitors extend beyond the end of the beam, additional workspace is required. For additional size guidelines and limitations, please see the Easy Order Beam Kit Guide.



#### **Monitor Mounting:**

Our Sapper monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard and a monitor must be compliant with this standard to be mounted. The standard movement joint (20 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard 75 mm x 75 mm (2.95" x 2.95") and 100 mm x 100 mm (3.94" x 3.94") hole patterns; the Sapper 50 movement joint (50 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard 100 mm x 100 mm (3.94" x 3.94") hole pattern. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spaces will be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x 200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x 300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above, English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

#### Apple Computer Note:

Apple iMacs and Thunderbolt and Cinema Displays are not VESA compliant. An iMac may be purchased from Apple with an integrated VESA adapter and VESA Mount Adapter Kits can be purchased for the Displays. With these adapters, the monitors will mount to the 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns on the Sapper movement joints.

#### Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of  $1\,^1\!\!/\!\!\!/\!\!/$  thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is  $2\,^3\!\!/\!\!/$ . There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the mount to clamp the maximum  $2\,^3\!\!/\!\!/$ . It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or work surfaces.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limitations still apply.

#### **Grommet Mounting:**

With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morrison, Autostrada, Reff, Propeller, Scope and Wa, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morrison Network, spacers must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the worksurface is 3" x 1.77", which includes room for the threaded stud (actual hole in the grommet plate is 2" x 1.77").

#### Fixed Table Mounting:

Installers will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the mast will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mast will not be able to be moved without leaving a permanent hole. The worksurface must be of adequate structure and we recommend a minimum of 1 1/8" thick solid core for adequate structural integrity. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-Knoll worksurfaces.

#### **Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mounting:**

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center channel. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

#### **Dividends Horizon Benching Mounting:**

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting in between worksurfaces. It clamps to worksurfaces ranging from 3/8" to 1 5/8". Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table. This mount is designed for use with Dividends Horizon flat profile panel trim, and is not compatible with radius profile.

#### Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum worksurface or desk usage by mounting to the center beam. Note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

#### Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum worksurface usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the screen

#### Slat Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the slat wall mast mount or direct slat wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The slat wall direct mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Works with most Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

Orchestra/KnollExtra slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You can only use this slat board when it is wall-mounted as outlined below. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

#### Slat Wall Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the slat wall mast mount or direct slat wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the slat wall mast mount. The slat wall direct mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

Works with most Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

Orchestra/KnollExtra slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You can only use this slat board when it is wall-mounted as outlined below. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the slat board, the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

#### Direct Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

#### Direct Wall Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall

#### Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount.

Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

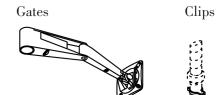
#### Interpole Mounting

Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Mounts can be moved after installation but the pole may have residual markings.

#### **Cable Management:**

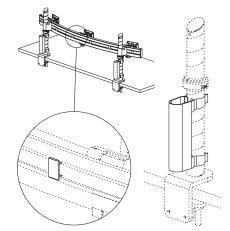
#### Monitor Arms

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.



#### Beams

For the beam solutions, there are beam cord management clips on the back of the beam (6 on the small, 8 on the medium, 10 on the large) that can hold wires from the monitor to the mast cable management. The beam mast cable management is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.

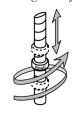


#### Adjustment:

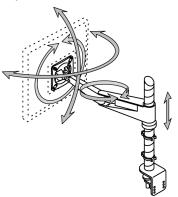
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 27/8″ fully compressed to approximately 17″ when fully extended.

140

#### Height Adjustment



Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

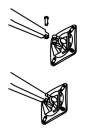


#### Fast Release:

#### Monitor Arms

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release



#### Beams

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pulling the bottom of the movement joint slide toward the user from the beam while lifting the top of the monitor up.

For installations with Fast Release Wall Cords, simply pull the cord down while lifting the top of the monitor up.

#### Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw



Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal



#### Compatibility

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

#### Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

#### Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Beam: satin anodized extruded aluminum

Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount, COT Center channel mount, DH Benching mount, Antenna center beam center mount: steel

Slat wall and wall mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Triple support arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

 $\label{eq:mast-to-beam} \mbox{ Mast-to-beam bracket: aluminum, powder coated silver}$ 

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic gates under standard arms

Antenna and Quadruple support arm bracket: die cast aluminum

Two-Piece Table Clamp, Deep Table Clamp, Heavy-Duty Table, Clamp, Grommet, Fixed Table, Crinion Open Table Center Channel, Dividends Horizon Benching and Antenna Center Beam Table Mounting: steel

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast Aluminum

Slat Wall and Wall Mounts both Direct Mast Mounting, Direct Mounting and Sapper 50 Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arms): Die-cast Aluminum with steel back plates

Quadruple arm bracket: Die-cast Aluminum

# Sapper<sup>TM</sup> Monitor Arm Collection Mounting, Construction and Application Information

#### Sapper Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Product Line

	Two-Piece Table Clamp	Deep Table Clamp	Heavy Duty Table Clamp	Grommet Mount	Fixed Table Mount	Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount	Dividends Horizon Benching Mount	Antenna Center Beam Center / Side Mounts	Slat Wall* Direct Wall Mounts*
Morrison	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Morrison Network	No	No	No	Yes, but needs spacer through CPD	Yes	No	No	No	No
Currents	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Autostrada AS1	Yes (non tapered edge only)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Autostrada AS2	Yes (non tapered edge only)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Autostrada AS3	Yes (non tapered edge only)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Crinion Open Table / AS4	Yes (non tapered edge only)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes**
Reff	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Dividends Horizon	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes**
Equity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Cascade Edge Worksurfaces	Yes (non tapered edge only)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Template	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Graham Collection	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Antenna	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Upstart	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Interaction	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Magnusson	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Propeller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No

<sup>\*</sup>See Slat Wall and Direct Wall Weight Limits and Notes in the following chart.

#### **Slat Wall Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs. for standard, compact and sleeve monitor arms unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less. Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs. for Sapper 50 arm and Sapper 50 sleeve unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

	Currents Spine / Autostrada AS1 Spine		Autostrada Applied Wall / AS3		Dividends Horizon panel		KnollExtra / Orchestra® slat		Crinion Open Table Center Screen			Reff / Autostrada AS2 P Vertical Panel						
	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve	Standard, Compact, Sleeve	Sapper 50 arm	Sapper 50 sleeve
Direct Mount	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	15 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option
Mast Mount																		
8" Mast	60 lbs.	22.5 lbs.	50 lbs.	60 lbs.	22.5 lbs.	50 lbs.	10 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	45 lbs.	22.5 lbs.	45 lbs.	15 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	60 lbs.	27.5 lbs.	50 lbs.
12" Mast	60 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	60 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	7.5 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	45 lbs.	22.5 lbs.	45 lbs.	10 lbs.	Not an ooption	Not an option	60 lbs.	25 lbs.	50 lbs.
16" Mast	50 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	5 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	30 lbs.	22.5 lbs.	30 lbs.	5 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	60 lbs.	25 lbs.	50 lbs.
24" Mast	30 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	30 lbs.	Not an option	30 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	Not an optin	15 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	60 lbs.	22.5 lbs	50 lbs.
32" Mast	20 lbs.	Not an option	50 lbs.	20 lbs.	Not an option	20 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	15 lbs.	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	Not an option	60 lbs.	20 lbs.	50 lbs.
	Note: No	maximum	total load	Note: Mou special mo CPD as sla different the product; N load limit.	ount plate to at wall pitch an other A	through ch is AS	limit is 30 lbs. per slat wall.				ectural int (M) per on center	er positioned under each						

#### **Mounting Option Weight Limits**

	Weight Limit								
	8" &	: 12" & 16"		24"			32"		
Mounting Option	Standard arm, Compact arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm	Standard arm, Compact arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm	Standard arm, Compact arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm
Two-Piece Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	35 lbs.	50 lbs.
Deep Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	42 lbs.	50 lbs.	75 lbs.	42 lbs.	50 lbs.
Heavy Duty Table Clamp*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	120 lbs.	42 lbs.	50 lbs.	120 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.
Grommet Mount	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	45 lbs.	45 lbs.	100 lbs.	45 lbs.	40 lbs.	100 lbs.
Fixed Table Mount	80 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	85 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	85 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.
Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	40 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.	40 lbs.	35 lbs.	50 lbs.
Dividends Horizon Benching Mount	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	40 lbs.	40 lbs.	50 lbs.	40 lbs.	35 lbs.	50 lbs.
Antenna Center Beam Center Mount	80 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	100 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.
Antenna Center Beam Side Mount*	60 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.	100 lbs.	50 lbs.	100 lbs.

Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.

Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm

#### **Wall Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less. Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

	Standard arm, Compact arm, Sleeve arm	Sapper 50	Sapper 50 sleeve arm
Direct Mount	20 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.
Mast Mount:			
8" Mast	75 lbs.	50 lbs.	50 lbs.
12" Mast	75 lbs.	47.5 lbs.	50 lbs.
16" Mast	75 lbs.	45 lbs.	50 lbs.
24" Mast	75 lbs.	42.5 lbs.	100 lbs.
32" Mast	70 lbs.	32.5 lbs.	100 lbs.

#### Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
Item	Standard movement joint slide	Sapper 50 movement joint slide				
One row (3-4 monitors):						
Small beam on 16" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Small beam on 24" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Medium beam on 16" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Medium beam on 24" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Large beam on 16" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Large beam on 24" mast	100 lbs	200 lbs				
Two rows (6-8 monito	ors):					
2 small beams on 32" mast	200 lbs	200 lbs				
2 medium beams on 32v mast	200 lbs	200 lbs				
2 large beams on 32" mast	200 lbs	200 lbs				

<sup>\*</sup>Note: You can purchase pieces outside of kits and support additional monitors that will physically fit, only up to weight limits listed. 20 lbs per standard monitor mount, 50 lbs per Sapper 50 monitor mount

#### **Interpole Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: Inerpole can hold 100 lbs. of weight per side, on a maximum of two opposite sides.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Not an option for Sapper 50 monitor arm.

<sup>\*</sup>Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

standard finish

list price

\$389.

456.

400.

374.

390.

silver finish

list price

\$448.

524.

460.

429.

448.

#### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Easy Order Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

description

Two-piece Table Clamp Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit



Sapper XYZ monitor arm deep table clamp kit



Grommet Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm grommet mount kit

Fixed Table Mount

Sapper XYZ monitor arm fixed table mount kit

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount kit



#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 154 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

XYZ MA S CLMP K ( )

XYZ MA S CLMP DP K ()

XYZ MA S GRMT K()

XYZ MA S FTM K()

XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ()

Example:	XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K- (111)			
XYZ	Sapper XYZ			
MA	Monitor arm			
S	Single arm			
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option			
K	Kit			
111	Jet Black Finish			

Order Code

**Ordering Information** 

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options: Jet Black (111) Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)

the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of

Mount Finish Option Note:

144

grey shroud.

#### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Easy Order Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

type	description
Interpole Slot Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole slot mount kit
Interpole Direct Channel Mount	Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole direct channel mount kit

Interpole Extended Channel Mount Sapper XYZ monitor arm Intepole extended channel mount kit

silver finish list price	standard finish list price
\$501.	\$436.
560.	487.
618.	537.
	list price \$501.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information
Example:	XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K- (111)	Specify: 1. Pattern number
XYZ	Sapper XYZ	2. Finish
MA	Monitor arm	Kits do not require any additional
S	Single arm	mounting specifications.

XYZ MA Single arm CLMP Two-piece table clamp Standard Monitor Arm Finish mounting option Options: Jet Black (111) Kit Medium Grey (115) 111 Jet Black Finish Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

146

Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note: All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

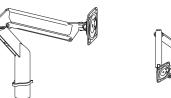
#### **Mounting and Application Information**

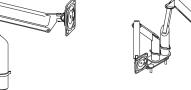
See page 154 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

#### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Easy Order Kits by Richard Sapper

description

Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit





Ordering Information

Order Code

Example:	XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-	Specify:	Mount Finish Option Note:
	(111)	1. Pattern number	All mounting options come in a
XYZ	Sapper XYZ	2. Finish	black finish, with the exception of
MA	Monitor arm	Kits do not require any additional	the Antenna Center Beam Side
S	Single arm	mounting specifications.	Mount which will come in the same
CLMP	Two-piece table clamp mounting option	Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:	finish color that was specified for the arm.
K	Kit	Jet Black (111)	Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are
111	Jet Black Finish	Medium Grey (115) Bright White (118)	an moment arm missies are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light
		Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option: Silver (613)	grey shroud.

silver finish list price standard finish pattern no. list price \$872. \$759. XYZ MA D CLMP K ()

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 154 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

\$82.

133.

# chnology Management

#### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Mounting Options by Richard Sapper

description

Sapper XYZ two-piece table clamp



Interchangeable mounting options provide flexibility

√B

Sapper XYZ deep table clamp



Sapper XYZ grommet mount



Sapper XYZ fixed table mount



Sapper XYZ Antenna center beam side mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole direct channel mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole extended channel mount



Sapper XYZ Interpole slot mount



Sapper XYZ dual two-piece table clamp



#### Order Code

#### Example: XYZ-CLMP

XYZ Sapper XYZ
CLMP Two-piece table clamp mounting option

**Ordering Information** 

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Silver (613)

2. Finish

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount
Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Mount Finish Option Note:

150

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

# XYZ FTM 62 XYZ ANT SIDE 82 XYZ POLE DCH 179 XYZ POLE ECH 200 XYZ POLE SLOT 128

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 154 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

pattern no.

XYZ CLMP

XYZ CLMP DP

# thnology Manageme

#### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Replacement Parts by Richard Sapper

description



Arms and cable management clips can be ordered separately.

Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes movement joint)



Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)



Sapper XYZ cable management clip for post (set of 10)

C

Sapper XYZ cable management block for channel (set of 10)

pattern no.	silver finish list price	standard finish list price
XYZ MA S ()	\$395.	\$343.
XYZ MJ		49.
XYZ MA CLIP		26.
XYZ MA BLOCK		26.

#### Order Code

# Example: XYZ-MA-S-111 XYZ Sapper XYZ MA Monitor arm S Single monitor arm 111 Jet Black finish

#### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
Standard Monitor Arm Finish
Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

 $\begin{array}{l} \textit{Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:} \\ \textit{Silver (613)} \end{array}$ 

Arm Finish Option Note: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

#### **Mounting and Application Information**

See page 154 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

# Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Mounting, Construction and Application Information

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms:
• Maximum weight of 20 lbs per

- Ship standard with fast release
- movement joint
  Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint
- Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of swivel left and right and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape viewing
- Fold into themselves to be highly compact at less than 2 inches when fully compressed
- Are durable and lightweight (weighs only 4 pounds)

\*Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market.

#### Size Limits:

Monitor Arms

There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measured diagonally, but is not necessarily 19" in horizontal width (refer to manufacturer's specifications for specific overall height and width).

#### **Monitor Mounting:**

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface standard (75 mm x 75 mm and  $100 \text{ mm} \times 100 \text{ mm}$  hole patterns or 2.95" x 2.95" and 3.94" x 3.94") adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliancy is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a recessed monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spacers may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Knoll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept an M4 or M5 screw. M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm are the most common screw lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adaptor may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200mm (M5 screws), 200mm x 200mm (M6 screws), 300mm x 300mm (M8 screws) and 400mm x 400mm/400mm x 600mm (M8 screws). Adaptors ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adaptors ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adaptor to the monitor or television (see screw sizes listed above, English size equivalents may be needed instead); screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user's IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer's own screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

#### Apple Computer Note:

Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

#### **Clamp Mounting:**

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of  $1^{1}/6^{\prime\prime}$  thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is  $2^{3}/4^{\prime\prime}$ . There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

#### **Grommet Mounting:**

With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morrison. Autostrada, Reff, Propeller, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morrison Network, spacers must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the worksurface is 3" x 1.77", which includes room for the threaded stud (actual hole in the grommet plate is 1.44" x 1.77").

#### **Fixed Table Mounting:**

Installers will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface so the post will be fixed to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the mount will not be able to be moved without leaving a permanent hole. The worksurface must be of adequate structure; Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of non-Knoll worksurfaces.

#### Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum worksurface usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the screen

#### Cable Management:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket

#### **Arm Adjustment:**

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2" fully compressed to approximately 21" when fully extended.

#### Weight Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint. Note that the 20 lb setting is not visible on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counterclockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

#### Fast Release:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move upwards.

#### Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

#### Compatibility:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Monitor arms cannot be mounted on KnollExtra®/ Orchestra® load bars.

#### Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

#### Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded shroud

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel

Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post; soft plastic in channel under arm

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

68.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mouse Pad Romeo 20" min., 28" max. x 11" x 1". 2"H with palm	Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift arm	20.25"- 28"	12.5" -17.25"	2.25"	10.5 lbs.	
	rest for keyboard platform  • Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener	Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift with pivot	20.25"- 28"	12.5" -17.25"	2.25"	11.8 lbs.
	plate for stable keying surface.  • Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat.	Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm	20.25"- 28"	12.5" -17.25"	2.25"	13.8 lbs.
	<ul> <li>Thin profile for extra knee room.</li> <li>Juliet</li> </ul>	Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm with pivot	20.25"- 28"	12.5"- 17.25"	2.25"	15.3 lbs.
	A teardrop shaped mouse pad that swivels under the keyboard platform for easy storage.	Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm	20.25"- 28"	12.5" 17.25"	2.25"	13.2 lbs.
	Soft plastic overcoat and lip keep mouse from sliding off during adjustments.  See Mechanism Attributes below.	Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm with pivot	20.25"- 28"	12.5" -17.25"	2.25"	14.6 lbs.
	Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm	20.25"- 28"	12.50" -17.25"	2.25"	15.4 lbs.	
		Romeo and Juliet with sit/stand arm with pivot	20.25"- 28"	12.5 -17.25"	2.25"	17 lbs.
		•				

pattern no.	list price
OAK-RJ-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	\$629.
OAK-RJ-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	702.
OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	576.
OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	648.
OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	516.
OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	587.
OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	688.
OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	758.



Juliet with palm rest. Mounted for right-handed 1 lb. 4 oz 11" 1 1/8"

Order Code	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: OA-K-RJ-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25) OA-K-RJ- Romeo and Juliet platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism  (16,18,22, Track length 23,25)	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Track size (if applicable)  Track length: Options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.  Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½".  Romeo and Juliet and Act II have two width and depth measurements based on whether the mouse is open or closed. The larger measurement reflects an open mouse.	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.  Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions, refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.	Romeo and Juliet Keyboard Platform and Mouse Platform: TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) and 40% mica reinforced polypropylene Steel stiffener plate at the base of platform. Palm rests: Nylon upholstered palm rest of dual density polyurethane. Mechanisms: All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

All mechanisms have the following

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- · Black textured metal finish

**Mechanism Attributes** 

#### Short easy lift arm:

features:

4B2-MP-WR

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-)15°
   Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

#### Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

#### Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
  • Variable height adjustment of
- 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

#### Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
   Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

#### Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

**Antenna Mounting Note** 

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Prospero Platform/Mechanism Configurations

product description wgt. Prospero Platform Prospero Prospero with advanced easy 26.25" 11.50''10.2 lbs. • 26" x 11" x 1" lift arm • 2" with palm rest Prospero with advanced easy 26.25" 11.50" 2" 11.6 lbs. • Rigid plastic platform with steel stiffener lift arm with pivot plate for stable keying surface. Prospero with easy lift arm 26.25''14.5 lbs. 11.50''• Flexible soft textured plastic overcoat. Prospero with easy lift arm 26.25''11.50''2" 16 lbs. • Thin profile for extra knee room. with pivot • Included palm rest provides soothing support Prospero with short easy lift 26.25 11.50" 2" 13 lbs. by displacement. · Sized to accommodate keyboard and mouse Prospero with short easy lift 26.25" 11.50''14.4 lbs. on the same plane. • No additional mousing surface required. arm with pivot See Mechanism Attributes below Prospero with sit/stand arm 26.25" 11.50" 16.3 lbs. Prospero with sit/stand arm 26.25" 11.50''17.9 lbs.

with pivot

pattern no.	list price
OA-K-PR-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	\$589.
OA-K-PR-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	663.
OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	537.
OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	607.
OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	468.
OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	539.
OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	618.
OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	690.

#### **Order Code** Example: OA-K-PR-EL2-BK (16,18,22,23,25) **OA-K-PR-** Prospero platform **EL2-BK** mounted on an easy lift mechanism (16,18,22, Track length 23,25)

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Specify: 1. Pattern number

2. Track size (if applicable)

Track length: Options are 16, 17,750, 21,625, 22.63 and 25 inches.

Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".

#### **Application Notes**

158

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.

#### Construction

TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) and 40% mica reinforced polypropylene undermold. Steel stiffener plate at the base of platform.

All arms are steel with a powdercoat

finish. Tracks are steel with nylon

#### **Mechanism Attributes**

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

#### Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-)15°
- · Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

#### Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

#### Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from  $10^{\circ}$  to (-)  $20^{\circ}$
- Variable height adjustment of 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

#### Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

#### Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

#### In order to mount to Antenna

**Antenna Mounting Note** 

Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

product description type wgt. 21/2" 25" Caesar Platform Caesar with easy lift arm 18" Caesar • 18" x 91/2" x1/4" Caesar with sit/stand arm 18" 25" 41/4" • Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft® keyboard to mechanism. • Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft® keyboards. See Mechanism Attributes below.

Caesar Plate to retrofit to existing

pattern no.	not price
OA-K-EL2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)	\$425.
OA-K-SS2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)	548.

OA-K-MS 97.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example:  OA-K- EL2-MS	OA-K-EL2-MS (16,18,22,23,25)  Caesar platform mounted on an easy lift mechanism	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Mouse size Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface	Caesar: Black textured powdercoated steel plate Mechanisms: All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon
(16,18,22, 23,25)	Track length		the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.	glides.  Microsoft® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

160

#### **Mechanism Attributes**

#### Easy lift arm:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")
  Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish with black soft touch knob
- Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### Sit/Stand arm:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured finish. • Mounts on virtually any worksurface

#### **Antenna Mounting Note**

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act I

product	description	type	W	d	h mdf	h phn	mdf wgt.	phn wgt.
Act I	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	8.5 lbs.	9.2 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm and Pivot	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	9.8 lbs.	10.6 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Easy Lift arm	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	10.2 lbs.	11 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	11.7 lbs.	12.5 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Short Easy Lift	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	9.6 lbs.	10.4 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Short Easy Lift and Pivot	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	11 lbs.	11.8 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Sit/Stand arm	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	11.8 lbs.	12.6 lbs.
	Act I keyboard platform	Act I with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot	26.75"	11.5"	1.44"	1.31"	13.4 lbs.	14.2 lbs.

pattern no.	list
OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	\$484.
OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	558.
OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	432.
OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	505.
OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	404.
OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	477.
OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	542.
OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	614.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: OAK  A1 W EL2 BK 18	OA-K-A1-W-EL2-BK-18 Office automation keyboard Act I Wood Easy-lift mechanism Black Track length of 18 inches	When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF (W) or phenolic (P).  Track length options are 16, 17.750, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.  Standard color is black.  Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½".	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.  Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.	Board is either MDF or phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board. Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane. Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

#### **Mechanism Attributes**

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

#### Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-)15°
   Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

#### Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
  Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

#### Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 10° to (-) 20°
   Variable height adjustment of 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

#### Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
  Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

#### Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

#### In order to mount to Antenna

**Antenna Mounting Note** 

Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act II

product	description	type	w	d	h	wgt.
Act II	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	9.1 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with Pivot	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	10.4 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with Pivot and two mouse pads	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	11.2 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Advanced Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	9.8 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Easy Lift arm	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	10.2 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Easy Lift arm with Pivot	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	11.7 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse bads with Pivot	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	12.3 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	10.8 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Short Easy Lift arm	19- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	9.6 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with Pivot	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	11 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	10.2 lbs
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Short Easy Lift arm with two mouse pads with Pivot	19″- 35.5″	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	11.6 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Sit/Stand arm	19- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	11.8 lbs.

pattern no.	list
OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	\$521
OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	594
OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	652
OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	579
OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	468
OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	539
OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	578
OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	517
OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	439
OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	511
OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	510
OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	571
OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	576

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example:  OAK  A2 P 1  EL2 BK 18	OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) Office automation keyboard Act II Phenolic (standard) Mouse pad comes standard on right side Easy-lift mechanism Black Track length of 18 inches	Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.  Standard color is black.  Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus ½".	Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.  Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.	Board is phenolic.  Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.  Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.  Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

#### **Mechanism Attributes**

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

#### Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-)15°
  Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

#### Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°°
   Variable height adjustment of
- 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

#### Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 10° to (-) 20°
  • Variable height adjustment of
- 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

#### Sit/Stand arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
   Variable height adjustment of 11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

## Pivot feature:

Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

#### In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code

**Antenna Mounting Note** 

is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

list

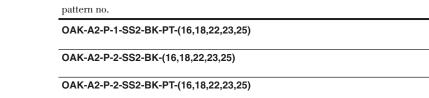
\$648.

630.

692.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Act II

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Act II	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot	19"- 27.25"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	13.4 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	12.4 lbs.
	Act II keyboard platform	Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads with Pivot	19"- 35.5"	11.50"- 14.75"	1.69"	14 lbs.



Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Applic
Example:	OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK- (16,18,22,23,25)	Track length options are 16, 17.75, 21.625, 22.63 and 25 inches.	Keybo with a
OAK	Office automation keyboard	Standard color is black.	enviror adjust platfor
A2	Act II	Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".	keyboa
P	Phenolic (standard)	length of the track plus /2.	Adjust
1	Mouse pad comes standard on right side		the key to free
EL2	Easy-lift mechanism		Dimen
ВК	Black		platfor depths
18	Track length of 18 inches		measu: sugges
			Measu

#### ication Notes Construction ooard support provides users a more comfortable working ronment by allowing them to Board is phenolic. Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board. st the height and pitch of the orm holding their computer Mousepad is lycra covered oard. When not in use, the polyurethane. stable Keyboard Support stores eyboard under the worksurface Mechanism: All arms are steel with e vital worksurface space. a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides. ensions above are for the orm only. For full configuration is, all component urements and application estions refer to the Keyboard surements tool on Knoll Exchange.

#### **Mechanism Attributes**

All mechanisms have the following features:

- Spring assist adjustmentKnobless height adjustment
- Pivots side to side 360°
- Black textured metal finish

#### Short easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-)15°
   Variable height adjustment of 4.26″ (up 1.06″, down 3.20″)

#### Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
   Variable height adjustment of 7.04"(up 2.83",down 4.21")

#### Advanced Easy lift arm:

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- Variable height adjustment of 8.8"(up 2.38",down 6.5")

#### Sit/Stand arm:

laterally.

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from
- 0° to (-) 15°°
   Variable height adjustment of

- $10^{\circ}$  to (-)  $20^{\circ}$

11.57"(up 6.40", down 5.17")

Pivot feature: Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the

worksurface as the arm is moved

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

**Antenna Mounting Note** 

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

list price

\$44. 57.

25.

#### Adjustable Keyboard Supports Mousing Solutions

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Juliet Mouse Pad	<ul> <li>Teardrop shaped mousing surface swivels under the keyboard platform.</li> </ul>		11"	10"	1 1/2"	1 lb. 3 oz.
	<ul><li>Attaches to the underside of the platform.</li><li>Soft plastic overcoat keeps the mouse from</li></ul>	for use with Caesar platform	11"	10"	1 1/2"	1 lb. 3 oz.
	sliding during adjustments.					
Juliet Palm Rest	<ul><li>Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad.</li><li>Palm rest provides soothing support.</li></ul>		6"	2 1/4"	1/2"	l oz.

Over ten-key mouse pad

**4B2-MP** Juliet mouse pad



• Mouse flips over ten-keypad.

• Tension fit allows users to adjust tilt

• Generous size pad for easy mousing

For use with Romeo platform only (platforms manufactured from 2002 on)

4B2-WR		

169

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construc
Example: 4B2-MP	Specify:	Worksurfa

1. Pattern number

Not all mousing solutions are appropriate with all platforms.

Worksurface mounted surf mousepad: Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.

for use with Romeo only

Juliet mouse pad: TPE (a thermoplastic elastomer) overmold with 40% mica reinforced polypropylene undermold.

168

Juliet palm rest:
Nylon upholstered palm rest is dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing

support.

pattern no. 4B2-MP

4B2-MP-MS

list price

\$103.

# Freestanding Surf® Ergonomic Accessories by Ross Lovegrove & Stephen Peart

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
Wrist Rest	<ul> <li>Soft, biomorphic form reduces strain on wrist.</li> <li>Long, radial shape with single straight edge ensures a tightfit with standard size keyboards.</li> <li>Gel pad for greater use comfort.</li> </ul>		19"	4 1/8"	1"	7 ozs.
Lumbar Support	Self-adjusts over any seat back.		121/2"	303/4"	25/8"	1 lbs.

Surf Board	VDT	Corner



•	Fits ar	ıy worksu	ırface t	hick	ness or	edge	
	profile					_	
	· .		0.411	. 1	TIDE		-

• Creates generous 24" wide VDT corner, 14" from worksurface corner.

• Heat and pressure reactive foam responds to

• Support returns to original form within 10

• Neoprene nylon outer skin allows body to

individual user.

seconds afteruse.

breathe comfortably.

- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Integral non-handed mouse pad.
  Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.

Metallic finish	$41^{1}/2''$	161/2"	1"	14 lbs.
Soft touch finish	411/2"	161/2"	1"	14 lbs.

2
-
5

Order Code		Ordering Information	Ergonomic Value			
Example:	SF-SB-E	Specify:	The Surf Collection wrist rest,	Each piece in the		
SF-SB	Metallic finish Surf Board VDT corner	1. Pattern number 2. Finish	mouse pad, and lumbar support play a critical role in workplace	a "footprint form,"		
E			ergonomics. Proper use of these pieces helps users maintain the body neutral position, reducing	sharp edges or ar result, the access approached by th		
		Surf Board painted finishes: Soft Grey (E)	harmful strain on muscles and joints.	direction. The soft shapes of the Surf the curves and cor		
		Medium Metallic Grey (J) Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)	The collection's design advantage is in its simplicity. These accessories	human body.		

Soft Touch Black (BS)

The collection's design advantage is in its simplicity. These accessories are extraordinarily versatile and flexible, responding to the individual needs of the specific user, unlike over-engineered mechanical pieces.

Each piece in the Surf Collection is a "footprint form," derived from natural ergonomic movements. No sharp edges or angles are used. As a result, the accessories can be approached by the user from any direction. The soft, biomorphic shapes of the Surf Collection echo the curves and contours of the human body.

10 ozs.

Lumbar support note:
Back problems are the second leading cause of lost work time after the common cold. Most back rests utilize rigid, unyielding materials, ignoring the diversity of human form and movement.

#### General Notes Construction

The Surf Lumbar Support rests loosely over the chair like a saddle bag, held in place by a counter balance weight. The piece is easily adjusted up or down, to the preference of the user.

pattern no.

SF-WR-FS-(BK)-G

The support's high performance patented foam molds itself to both the user and the chair back. As the user moves throughout the workday, the foam responds in kind, continuously resculpting itself around the user's body. When body pressure is removed, the lumbar support returns to its original form within 10 seconds, ready for the next user.

#### Construction

Surf Board: Rigid steel plate with 1" thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back.

Wrist rest and mouse pad: Nylon upholstered dual-density polyurethane. Gel beneath fabric, nominally .65", is formulated to provide soothing support by displacement. Lumbar support:
High memory, heat-reactive patented polyurethane foam developed for high performance use in military fighter pilot seats.
Covered with wear-resistant, closed cell Neoprene and a bright colored, breathable nylon outer skin.

Manufactured in the United States.

Die-cast zinc counter-balance

#### Design Awards

First place, Interior Design Product Award, ASID, 1994. High Design Quality Red Dot Award, Design Zentrum, Germany, 1994.

Lumbar support: Honorable Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994.

Design Review, 1994.

Surf Board:
Best of Category Award, Consumer Products, ID Magazine Annual

ou .	
⊏	
ē	
ŏ	
≅′	
~~	
ℼ	
ë.	
_	
>	
ס	
0	
<u> </u>	
≃	
=	
<del>,</del>	
×	
<u> </u>	

product	description	type	W	d	h	wgt.
VDT Sleeve	• Racetrack-shaped sleeve slides over worksurface to create VDT corner.	Metallic finish	263/4"	91/8"	1 1/4"-2 1/2"	3 lbs.
	Creates 17 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " wide VDT corner, 9" from worksurface corner.      Con be adjusted to any angle or removed when not	Soft touch finish	263/4"	91/8"	1 1/4"-2 1/2"	3 lbs.
	<ul> <li>Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.</li> <li>Heavy-gauge steel with felt backing to prevent</li> </ul>					
	scuffing. • 1 1/4", 1 3/4" and 2 1/2" worksurface thicknesses.					
With Head (1996) (1) - 1	<ul> <li>¹/₄" screw holes on underside for optional attachment to worksurface.</li> <li>Available in two metallic and two soft-touch</li> </ul>					
	finishes.					
Adjustable Foot Rest	• Self-adjusts +30°/-30°.		171/8"	12"	3 7/8"	7 lbs. 14
	• Durable, ribbed rubber platform.					ozs.

pattern no.	list price
OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J)	\$217.
OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(GS, BS)	281.
OA-FR-BK	234

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	<b>Custom Options</b>	Construction
Example:	OA-SLV-A-E	Specify:	Custom colors available upon	VDT sleeve:
DA-SLV	VDT sleeve	T sleeve  1. Pattern number 2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only) 3. Finish 2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only) 3. Finish 3. Finish 4. Sample chip approval. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete		Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish.
Δ.	1 1/4" sleeve		2. Thickness (VD1 sieeve only)	Felt backing protects worksurface.
Ε	3. Finish  VDT sleeve worksurface thicknesses: 1 \( \lambda'' \) (A): Equity, Morrison, Reff 1 \( \lambda'' \) (B): Morrison, Reff 2 \( \lambda''' \) (C): Reff  VDT sleeve finishes: Soft Grey (E) Medium Metallic Grey (J) Soft Touch Light Grey (GS) Soft Touch Black (BS)	Manufactured in the United States		
		1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (A): Equity, Morrison, Reff 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (B): Morrison, Reff		Adjustable foot rest: Black rubber platform. Polished chrome frame.
		VDT sleeve finishes: Soft Grey (E) Medium Metallic Grey (J) Soft Touch Light Grey (GS)		Manufactured in Sweden.

 $VDT\ Sleeve$ 

172

#### Worksurface Support Adjustable CPU Holders

product	description	w, min	w, max	d, min	d, max	h, min	h, max	wgt.
Adjustable vertical metal CPU holder	<ul> <li>Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 24" high</li> <li>Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize</li> </ul>	7"	11"	18"	18"	15"	25"	24 lbs
	knee space.  Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.							
	<ul><li>Ventilation holes on sides.</li><li>Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.</li></ul>							
	<ul> <li>Mounts on virtually any worksurface.</li> <li>Swivel is 360°.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Swiver is 500°.</li> <li>Track length is 17³/4".</li> </ul>							

Adjustable vertical sling CPU holder



- Adjusts to hold equipment 6" to 10" wide by 14" to 7" 24" high. 18" 18" 25" 13 lbs.
- Sling made of woven vinyl coated polyester for flexibility and ventilation.

  • Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize
- knee space under surface.
- Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU
- Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.Swivel is 360°.
- Track length is 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".

pattern no.	nst price
OA-CPU-MTL-V	\$564.

OA-CPU-SLNG-V 343.

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Installation Notes	Construction
OA-CPU SLNG	OA-CPU-SLNG-V CPU holder Sling style	Specify: 1. Pattern number	CPU holders come standard with a 173¼" long track. They mount on work surfaces 18½" or deeper.	Metal CPU holder: Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction. Black paint finish. Black plastic pull.
V	Vertical mounting option			Sling CPU holder: Black painted steel mounting mechanism. Woven vinyl coated polyester sling.

**Custom Options Antenna Mounting Note** Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact Customer Service In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YACPU. for pricing information. Any KnollExtra CPU Holder can be mounted under a top deeper than the mounting track.

## rage

#### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter suspended files

product

description

w

d

back/front h

wgt.

Standard Suspended File

• Full width, 4¾/" d 1¾/"H pencil trough.

• Two removable plastic organizing trays.

• Generous 16″ w 12″D filing space.

• Accepts 16″ side-to-side hanging letter files.

• Accepts 12″ front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.

• Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.

pattern no. list price

BP-SSF \$519.

Deep Suspended File



• Full width, 43/4"d 13/4"H pencil trough.

• Optional lock.

ball-bearing slides.

• Two removable plastic organizing trays.

 Full width, 5 ½ d 6"H intermediate compartment holds computer disks, desk supplies and personal items.

• Black painted steel construction with full extension

- Generous 16"w 12"D filing space.
- Accepts 16" side-to-side hanging letter files.
- Accepts 12" front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.
- Drawer contains 107% capacity of standard file drawer.
- Optional lock and mouse pad.
- Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.

**BP-DSF** 571.

Order Code

Example: BP-SSF

**BP-SSF** Standard suspended file

**Ordering Information** 

1. Pattern number

Specify:

2. Lock option

Lock option: Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere. BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

**Application Notes** 

176

24''

10"/2"

18 lbs.

BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. In most cases, the drawers may be mounted flush to side panels. When supporting brackets extend further than  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and template included.

For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24"; minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Suspended File may be used on an 18" worksurface and the Deep Suspended File may be used on a 24" worksurface.

Knee clearance: In order to maximize filing capacity, the Standard and Deep Suspended Files do not provide adequate knee clearance. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers. Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides. Foam surface on mouse pad.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

Construction

ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1994. Honorable Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994.

**Design Awards** 

list price

#### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter suspended files

product	description	W	d	back/front h	wgt.
Standard Center File	<ul> <li>Includes 26"w 14"d 2"H storage for desk and personal items.</li> <li>Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.</li> <li>3½" deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for handbag.</li> <li>Drawer contains 57% capacity of standard file drawer.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</li> </ul>		18"	11 1/2"/2"	16 lbs. 6 ozs.

Deep Center File	• Includes 26"w 14"d 2"H storage for desk and	17"	24"	11 1/8"/2"	
	<ul> <li>personal items</li> <li>Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.</li> <li>9½" deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European/foolscap filing plus space for handbag.</li> <li>Drawer contains 94% capacity of standard file drawer.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</li> </ul>		24"	11 ½"/2"	20 lbs. 13 ozs.
Optional Lock	• Non-handed.	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	1 1/4"	5 ozs.

**Ordering Information** 

Lock attaches to slides in field.

Removable for use elsewhere.

1. Pattern number

2. Lock option

Lock option:

Specify:

BP-DCF-17	525.
BP-DCF	525. 633.
RD-I	66
KP-I	bb.

Order Cod	e
Example:	BP-SSF
BP-SSF	Standard suspended fi

BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.

BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. In most cases, the drawers may be mounted flush to side panels. When supporting brackets extend further than 2 ½ from the side panel, a slight reveal

will occur. Mounting hardware and

**Application Notes** 

template included.

178

For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24"; minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Suspended File may be used on an 18" worksurface and the Deep Suspended File may be used on a 24" worksurface.

Knee clearance:
In order to maximize filing capacity, the Standard and Deep Suspended Files do not provide adequate knee clearance. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.

pattern no.

BP-SCF

Sturdy, 20-gauge painted steel with full-extension ball-bearing metal slides. Foam surface on mouse pad.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Manufactured in the United States.

Construction

ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1994. Honorable Mention, Furniture, ID Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994.

Design Awards

#### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter keyboard drawers

ommodates virtually any standard keyboard op computer. width, 2 3/4"d 3/4"H integral palm rest. "w 9 3/8"D keying/ mousing space. width rear pencil trough and 2 removable ic organizing trays. profile maximizes knee clearance under er. onal lock. k painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stealf open position for steady use.  ommodates virtually any standard keyboard op computer. width, 2 3/4"d 3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 9 3/8"D keying/mousing space. width rear pencil trough and 4 removable ic organizing trays. profile maximizes knee clearance under er. onal lock. k painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-steel	or <u>25"</u>	18" 18" 18"	2" 2" 2"	8 lbs. 12 ozs.
p computer. width, 23/4"d3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. width rear pencil trough and 4 removable ic organizing trays. profile maximizes knee clearance under er. onal lock. k painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-sto	281/2"			10 lbs. 12 ozs.
p computer. width, 23/4"d3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. width rear pencil trough and 4 removable ic organizing trays. profile maximizes knee clearance under er. onal lock. k painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-sto	281/2"			10 lbs. 12 ozs.
lf open position for steady use.	p			
p computer. width, 23/4"d3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. novable plastic organizing trays. 6"w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of -to-back letter filing, or one row of -to-back legal or European A4/foolscap filir onal lock. k painted steel construction.	ıg.	24"	11 1/2"/2"	20 lbs. 7 ozs.
handed.	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	1 1/4"	5 ozs.
	p computer. width, 2 3/4"d 3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. hovable plastic organizing trays. "w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of eto-back letter filing, or one row of eto-back legal or European A4/foolscap filin mal lock. Ex painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-sto lf open position for steady use.  handed.  ering Information  erify: Call C	width, 2¾"d¾"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 9¾"D keying/mousing space. novable plastic organizing trays. "w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of eto-back letter filing, or one row of eto-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing. onal lock. or painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop lf open position for steady use.  handed.  1¼"  ering Information  Call Customer Service	p computer. width, 2 3/4"d 3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. novable plastic organizing trays. 5"w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of eto-back letter filing, or one row of eto-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing. onal lock. or painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop lf open position for steady use.  handed.  1 1/4" 2 1/4"  ering Information  cify: Call Customer Service for	p computer. width, 23/4"d3/4"H integral palm rest. handed mouse pad, black foam with square ers 8" x 9". "w 93/8"D keying/mousing space. novable plastic organizing trays. 5"w 8"D filing space accepts 2 rows of eto-back letter filing, or one row of eto-back legal or European A4/foolscap filing. onal lock. or painted steel construction. extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop lf open position for steady use.  handed.  1 1/4" 2 1/4" 1 1/4"  Application Note

pattern no.	 list p
BP-NKD	\$4
	 <del></del>
BP-WKD-25	4
BP-WKD	 4
BP-KFD	(
BP-L	 
<u> </u>	

	Construction	Design Awards	
BackPack storage drawers attach 23%" below the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location.  Mounting hardware and template included.	Durable 20-gauge steel painted black. Full-extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.	ROSCOE Award, <i>Interior Design</i> Magazine, 1994. Honorable Mention, Furniture, <i>ID Magazine</i> Annual Design Review, 1994.	
For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for the Narrow and Wide keyboard drawers is 24", and 30" for the Keyboard/Filing Drawer. When no wire management is necessary, both the Narrow and Wide Keyboard Drawers may be used on an 18" deep worksurface and the Keyboard/Filing Drawer may be used on a 24" deep worksurface.	Die-cast zinc lock painted black.  Manufactured in the United States.		

## torage

#### BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers by Robert Reuter pencil and top drawers

product	description	W	d	back/front h wgt.
Pencil Drawer	<ul> <li>23"w 11½"D paper storage.</li> <li>Full width pencil trough.</li> <li>Two removable plastic organizing trays.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> </ul>	24"	175/8″	2"
Top Drawer	• Full width, $4\sqrt[3]{4}$ d $1\sqrt[3]{4}$ H pencil trough.	141/4"	18"	10 ½"
	<ul> <li>Two removable plastic organizing trays.</li> <li>13"w 10"D filing space.</li> <li>Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</li> <li>Optional lock.</li> </ul>		10	
Optional Lock	• Non-handed.	11/4"	21/4"	1 1/4" 5 ozs.

рашети по.	list price
BP-PD	\$223.
BP-TOP-C	472.
BP-L	66.

Order Code Ordering Information		Ordering Information	Application Notes	
Example: BP-PD	BP-PD Pencil drawer	Specify:  1. Pattern number 2. Lock option Lock option: Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.	BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.  BackPack storage drawers attach to the underside of wood worksurfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.	For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24"; minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Center File may be used on an 18" worksurface and the Deep Center File may be used on a 24" worksurface.

Sturdy 20-gauge painted steel with full extension ball-bearing metal slides.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

BackPack® Top Drawer Manufactured in the United States.

BackPack® Pencil Drawer manufactured in Canada.

#### Universal Pencil Drawer by Brooks Rorke

product	description	W	d	back/front h	wgt.
Universal Pencil Drawer	<ul> <li>7 roomy compartments.</li> <li>Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc.</li> <li>Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards.</li> <li>Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change.</li> <li>Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc.</li> <li>Other compartments holds calculator, clips, pins, etc.</li> <li>Available in textured matte black plastic.</li> <li>Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.</li> </ul>		223/4"	13/4"	5 lbs. 12 ozs.

pattern no.	list price
ORCH-PD-A	\$221.

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information	Application Notes	Construction
Example: ORCH- PD-A	ORCH-PD-A Pencil drawer	Specify:  1. Pattern number	Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood worksurface.  Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24". On freestanding Morrison Network systems, a 30" deep worksurface is required.	Universal pencil drawer: Durable vacuum-formed ABS plastic drawer in a matte black, textured finish. Three-quarter extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement. Manufactured in the United States.

184 185

#### Universal Marker Boards by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

product	description	W	d	h	wgt.
Marker Board	• ½" wide anodized aluminum frame with white	24"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	18"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
	surface.	30"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	18"	8 lbs. 10 ozs.
	Marker Tray option specified separately.	30"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	24"	11 lbs. 7 ozs.
	<ul> <li>Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.</li> <li>Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price,</li> </ul>	36"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	18"	10 lbs. 5 ozs.
	but specified separately (see Mounting Options	36"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	24"	13 lbs. 12 ozs.
	below).	42"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	24"	16 lbs. 1 oz.
	,	42"	5/8"	30"	20 lbs. 1 oz.
		48"	5/8"	30"	22 lbs. 15 ozs.
Marker Board Equity panel-mount	• 1/2" wide anodized aluminum frame with white	221/4"	5/8"	18"	5 lbs. 2 ozs.
application	surface.  Marker Tray option specified separately.  Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.  Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).	28 1/4"	5/8"	18"	8 lbs. 10 ozs.
		28 1/4"	5/8"	24"	11 lbs. 7 ozs.
		34 1/4"	5/8"	18"	10 lbs. 5 ozs.
		34 1/4"	5/8"	24"	13 lbs. 12 ozs.
		401/4"	5/8"	24"	16 lbs. 1 oz.
		401/4"	5/8"	30"	20 lbs. 1 oz.
		46 1/4"	<sup>5</sup> /8"	30"	22 lbs. 15 ozs.
Marker Tray	Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board	17"	1 1/4"		5 ozs.
KencelEntra	markers and erasers.				

Mour	nting	Options

Load Bar-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2.
Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic deep)
Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic shallow)
Panel-Mounted Brackets for Dividends
Panel-Mounted Brackets for Equity
Panel-Mounted Brackets for Morrison
Panel-Mounted Brackets for Reff
Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only)
Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Equity only)
Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Reff only)
Top Cap-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2. (Morrison only)
Wall-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2.

<sup>\*</sup> No charge when ordered with Marker or Tack Board

Order Code		
Example:	OR-WB-24-18-BK OR-WB-PM-M OR-WB-TR-BK	
OR-WB-	24" x 18" Marker board	
24-18		
BK	Black frame	
OR-WB- PM	Panel-mounted	
M	Morrison Network	
OR-WB-	Marker tray	
TR		
ВК	Black	

#### Ordering Information

\*Please consult Customer Service

-24-18-BK -PM-M -TR-BK	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish
B" Marker board	<ul><li>3. Mounting option</li><li>4. System suffix (panel and top</li></ul>
nounted	cap-mounted only) 5. Marker Tray (optional) 6. Marker Tray finish
n Network tray	Anodized finish: Black (BK) Silver (SV) *

for lead times.

Mounting options:

Rail-Mounted: Standard option. Includes load bar clip and adhesive-backed rubber bumper to protect panel fabric and prevent deflection.

Panel-Mounted: To ensure rigidity, specify two sets and brackets

Wall-Mounted: Specify pattern number.

Top cap-mounted: Equity and Morrison Network Systems brackets available. Use bracket pattern numbers listed below:Equity (E) Morrison Network (M)

list price
\$215.
322.
363.
454.
504.
585.
652.
751.
215.
322.
363.
454.
504.
585.
652.
751.
57.

OR-WB-LBZ*	7.
OR-WB-PM-B	23.
OR-WB-PM-D	23.
OR-WB-PM-DV	49.
OR-WB-PM-E	36.
OR-WB-PM-M	36.
OR-WB-PM-R	59.
OR-WB-TCM-DV *	7.
OR-WB-TCM-E*	7.
OR-WB-TCM-R*	7.
OR-WB-TCM-M*	7.
OR-WB-WM	39.

#### Equity application note:

For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

If your system is not listed, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for appropriate panel-mounted bracket to specify.

#### **Custom Options**

Other writing surface and custom frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 72"W x 48"D in size. High performance porcelain-covered steel market board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customs. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for pricing information.

#### Construction

Satin anodized aluminum frame (can be powder coated black). Porcelain coating on cold rolled steel laminated to corrugated and hardboard with a Mylar backing. All Universal Marker Boards are magnetized.

Manufactured in the United States.

186

#### KnollExtra

# Universal Marker Boards Top Cap Hung Marker Board by Robert Reuter

product	description	application	W	d	h
Top Cap Hung Marker Board	Panel mounted frameless marker surface with tray for markers and erasers.	Panel Mounted	30"	3"	36"
4 4 4	Mounting Option	Wall Mounted			

pattern no.	list price
PR-MB-3036	\$784.
PR-MB-WM-Rail	36.

189

Ordering Information **Mounting Options** Construction Order Code Top cap hung marker board: Marker boards hang from top of systems panels between 2.5" and 3.75" inches thick. Can also be wall Top cap hung marker board: White laminate surface on Sintra Example: PR MB 3036 Specify: PR MB Top Cap Hung Marker 1. Pattern number core. Extruded aluminum trough. 3036 Board Manufactured in the United States. mounted. Wall Rail:
Machined aluminum powder coated light grey to match top cap hung marker board trough.

Communication Board

#### Universal Fabric Boards Standard Sizes

product	description	W	d	h	textile fabric yards
Fabric Boards	• Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board	24"	1/2"	14"	.66
	construction with squared corner.	24"	1/2"	16"	.66
	<ul> <li>Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at</li> </ul>	24"	1/2"	18"	.66
	upcharge. • Panel or wall mounting options.	24"	1/2"	20"	.75
	Fanel or wan mounting options.	24"	1/2"	24"	1
		30"	1/2"	14"	.66
		30"	1/2"	16"	.66
		30"	1/2"	18"	.66
		30"	1/2"	20"	.75
		30"	1/2"	24"	1
		36"	1/2"	14"	.66
		36"	1/2"	16"	.66
		36"	1/2"	18"	.66
		36"	1/2"	20"	.75
		36"	1/2"	24"	1
		42"	1/2"	14"	.66
		42"	1/2"	16"	.66
		42"	1/2"	18"	.66
		42"	1/2"	20"	.75
		42"	1/2"	24"	1
		48"	1/2"	14"	.66
		48"	1/2"	16"	.66
		48"	1/2"	18"	.66
		48"	1/2"	20"	.75
		48"	1/2"	24"	1
		60"	1/2"	14"	.66
		60"	1/2"	16"	.66
		60"	1/2"	18"	.66
		60"	1/2"	20"	.75
		60"	1/2"	24"	1

pattern no.	10	COM 15	20	30	35	40	45/46	50	55	60
F-24-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	\$289.	\$297.	\$331.	\$343.	\$347.	\$354.	\$366.	\$367.	\$387.	\$400.
F-24-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	289.	297.	331.	343.	347.	354.	366.	367.	387.	400.
F-24-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	310.	318.	341.	355.	357.	362.	374.	376.	396.	411.
F-24-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	387.	391.	397.	413.	416.	422.	435.	438.	460.	474.
F-24-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	434.	442.	488.	507.	512.	519.	538.	541.	572.	593.
F-30-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	330.	335.	382.	392.	396.	401.	415.	416.	435.	448.
F-30-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	339.	345.	390.	401.	404.	413.	424.	425.	446.	459.
F-30-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	351.	356.	400.	414.	416.	422.	434.	435.	455.	470.
F-30-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	437.	443.	477.	489.	494.	502.	514.	515.	538.	555.
F-30-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	487.	497.	528.	547.	551.	561.	579.	580.	611.	631.
F-36-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	339.	345.	400.	414.	416.	422.	434.	435.	455.	470.
F-36-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	358.	366.	413.	422.	425.	431.	442.	443.	466.	479.
F-36-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	369.	375.	420.	432.	435.	441.	454.	455.	473.	488.
F-36-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	437.	443.	486.	501.	504.	509.	524.	525.	548.	563.
F-36-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	514.	524.	588.	606.	610.	619.	636.	638.	670.	691.
F-42-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	361.	367.	431.	442.	446.	451.	465.	466.	485.	498.
F-42-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	389.	395.	438.	449.	454.	457.	470.	472.	490.	505.
F-42-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	389.	395.	460.	471.	473.	480.	490.	495.	514.	527.
F-42-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	497.	503.	545.	558.	562.	571.	583.	584.	607.	624.
F-42-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	604.	614.	669.	687.	691.	698.	720.	721.	751.	770.
F-48-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	369.	375.	440.	451.	455.	460.	472.	473.	495.	508.
F-48-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	389.	395.	460.	471.	473.	480.	490.	495.	514.	527.
F-48-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	398.	404.	460.	471.	473.	480.	490.	495.	514.	527.
F-48-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	497.	503.	545.	558.	562.	571.	583.	584.	607.	624.
F-48-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	616.	624.	765.	784.	788.	795.	815.	817.	847.	868.
F-60-14-( )-A-( )( )( )	468.	473.	557.	571.	573.	579.	591.	n/a	n/a	n/a
F-60-16-( )-A-( )( )( )	479.	484.	570.	580.	583.	589.	601.	n/a	n/a	n/a
F-60-18-( )-A-( )( )( )	507.	513.	581.	594.	596.	602.	616.	n/a	n/a	n/a
F-60-20-( )-A-( )( )( )	542.	550.	606.	619.	622.	628.	640.	n/a	n/a	n/a
F-60-24-( )-A-( )( )( )	616.	624.	765.	784.	788.	795.	815.	n/a	n/a	n/a

Example:	F-24-16-R2-A-30- W388/1 F-WM-F
F-24-16	24" x 16" Fabric board
R2	Rounded corner/radius edge detail
A	Thickness
30	Fabric grade 30
W388/1	Freehand, Glacier
F-WM-F	Wall-mounted, flush

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Corner/edge detail
- 3. Thickness
- 4. Fabric grade
- 5. Fabric selection
- 6. Mounting option pattern number 7. System suffix (panel-mounted
- option only)

Equity application note: For all Equity panel-mounted applications, add "E" to end of base pattern number.

Corner/edge detail: Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)

Squared corner/radiused edge (S2) Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)

Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See page 190 for edge upcharge.

Standard fabric board has 1/2" thick mineral board.

 $Panel-mounted\ brackets:$ Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12.

**Mounting Options** 

Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.

Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface. Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

Reveal wall-mount option provides 1/2" clearance for wire management behind fabric board. Fabric boards mount with 4 brackets onto 2 black painted wall rails that screw into wall to ensure rigidity. For other mounting options and pricing, contact Customer Service.

*Under overhead specification note:* For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

Side by side fabric board specification note: Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board, drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

60" wide boards in fabric grades 50, 55 and 60: Due to grades 50, 55 and 60 fabric widths being less then the width of a 60" board, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing and fabric railroading information.

#### **Custom Options**

For special sizes: For specials contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be railroaded on any panel wider than 60".

Customer's own material: For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult Knoll sales Customer Services for details.

#### Construction

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Manufactured in the United States.

#### **Fabric Selection**

Grade 10 Annex Beacon Broadcloth II Element

Foundation Growth Spurt Skylark Symbolic Details Tailor  $\mathrm{Made\ II} * *$ Versatility

 ${\it Grade}~20$ Bauhaus Block Circle Line Clarity Criss Cross

Logic

Mainframe

Grade 20 (cont.) Nematic II Photon II Reflect Resolution Weave Three Grade 30

 $Grade\ 40$ 

Amplify

Bandwidth

Foil Rap

Glisten\*

Hard Rock

Ornament

Palladium

Backdrop†

 $Grade\ 45$ 

Dristi \*

Heavy Metal

Basket Draft Flow Harmony Match Point

Abacus \* Chroma \*‡ Knoll Hopsack \* Mariner \*‡ Prague \* Stepping

Grade 50

Spellbound \* Stones \*± Trophy \* Wide Angle \* Ransom \* Transition \* Tryst \*

 $Grade\ A$ 

Trophy \*

 ${\it Grade}~B$ 

Versa \*

Grade 60 Classic Boucle \*‡

Grade 55

Bistro \*

Cavalier \*‡

Knoll Felt \*

- † Not available with radiused edge.
- \* Consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for pricing on 60" wide boards.
- ‡ Available for wall mount only. \* \*Taylor Made II colors #1, 2A,3,5 and 8 do not qualify.
- Note:

As a general rule, all fabrics approved for a Morrison panel application are approved for KnollExtra fabric wrapped tack boards.

# emmunication Boards

# Universal Fabric Boards Options and Mounting Information

product	description	application	W	d	h
Fabric Boards	Mounting Options	½" Reveal Wall-Mounted			
		Flush Wall-Mounted (No			
		charge when ordered with			
		fabric board)			
Late of the second second		Panel-Mounted Dividends			
		(No charge when ordered with	h		
72.1		fabric board)			
		Panel-Mounted Equity (No			
		charge when ordered with fabric board)			
		Panel-Mounted Morrison (No			
		charge when ordered with	,		
		fabric board)			
		Panel-Mounted Reff (No			
		charge when ordered with			
		fabric board)			
	Edge Detail	Rounded corner/radiused			
		edge (add -R2 to end of fabric	c		
		board pattern number)			
		Squared corner/radiused edge	e		
		(add -S2 to end of fabric			
		board pattern number)			
		Squared corner/rectilinear			
		edge (add -S1 to end of fabric			
		board pattern number)			

pattern no.	list price
F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	\$116
F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)- (14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	36
F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	45
F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	45
F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	45
F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	45
R2	36
S2	36
S1	n/e

Order Cod	de	Ordering Information		Mounting Options	
Example:	F-60-14-S1-A-40- W337/4 F-PM-R-14	Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Corner/edge detail	Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge.	Panel-mounted brackets: Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify	
F-60-14 S1	Squared corner/rectilinear edge	3. Fabric grade 4. Fabric selection 5. Mounting option pattern number 6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)  Fig. 1/2 circles  The selection of the sel	Thickness option: Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board.	appropriate panel-mounted brack consult the Knoll sales bracket chart on page 12.	
A 40	Thickness Fabric grade			Panel mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.	
W337/4 Sennit, Olivine F-PM Panel-mounted R Reff 14 14" Fabric board bracket  Corner/edge detail: Squared corner/rectilinear edge (S1)  Squared corner/radiused edge (S2)  Rounded corner/radiused edge (R2)		Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications must b specified as flush (F-WM-F) or reveal (F-WM-R). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface.			
		Squared corner/radiused edge (S2) Rounded corner/radiused		Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.	

Under overhead specification note: For application under a system overhead, provide clearance distance between the worksurface and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

Side by side fabric board specification note:
Please note if a panel-mounted fabric board will be used contiguous to another fabric board drawings are required and there will be an up-charge.

#### Construction

1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

#### **Custom Options**

For special sizes: For specials contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120"W x 24"H. Fabric must be railroaded on any panel wider than 60".

Customer's own material:
For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing. For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested. Please consult Knoll sales Customer Service for details.

## Corner/Edge Detail S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge

S2. Squared corner/Radiused edge



R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge



#### Scribe<sup>TM</sup> Mobile Markerboards by Antenna Design

48" x 54" mobile whiteboard

description Mobile Markerboard 30" x 54" mobile whiteboard 36" x 54" mobile whiteboard 42" x 54" mobile whiteboard

Markers	Set of 4 markers	
Markerboard Cleaning Cloth	40 x 30 cm microfiber cloth	
Paper Pad Mount	Set of 2 hooks	

pattern no.	list price
ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X	\$1,425.
ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X	1,485.
ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X	1,545.
ACT-CB-M-LW-48-54-X	1,605.

ACT-CB-M-MARKER	25
ACT-CB-M-CLOTH	15
ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK	80

Example:	ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X- 111
ACT	Activity Spaces
СВ	Communication Boards
M	Mobile
LW	Laminate Whiteboard
30-54	30" x 54" board
X	No marker tray
111	Jet Black finish

#### **Specification Information** Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Marker tray 3. Frame finish

Finish options: Select one of the following finishes

Code: Description 111 115 118 Jet Black Medium Grey Bright White 130

Dark Red 131 Slate Blue Note: Frame finish applies to base and legs.

#### **Application Notes** Marker tray option

with:

D

194

Whiteboard: Honeycomb core with medium-density fiberboard skin, Marker tray must be ordered with markerboard and are not retrofitable high pressure laminate finish and ABS edge.

Construction

in the field. Replace -X in pattern Crossmember: Aluminum Code: Upchg. Desc. S \$75 Marker tray

on one

trays on

both sides

\$150 Marker

Legs: Steel

Note:

Each markerboard ships with four dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cleaning cloth.

Overall height from floor is 72' high with writable surface starting 25" from floor.

### Alpha-Numeric Index

pattern no.	Daga.	nattarn no	naga	nattarn no	naga	pattarn no	naga
<u> </u>	page	pattern no. ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C	$\frac{page}{24}$	pattern no. F-60-14	190	pattern no.	page
001-214	44	ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB	24	F-60-16	190	OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	158 158
001-315	44	ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E	24	F-60-18	190	OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25) OA-K-PR-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	158
012-1	30	ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB	24	F-60-20	190	OAK-RJ-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
012-2	30	ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E	24	F-60-24	190	OAK-RJ-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
012-3	30	ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB	24	F-PM-D-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	190	OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
012-4	30	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1C	24	F-PM-E-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	192	OAK-RJ-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
050	32	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1CUSB	24	F-PM-M-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	192	OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
055-BO	32	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E	24	F-PM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	192	OAK-RJ-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
1901	26	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1EUSB	24	F-WM-F-(24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60)		OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
1901-2	26	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2E	24	20 or 24)	192	OAK-RJ-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)	156
1901-3	26	ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-2EUSB	24	F-WM-R-(14, 16, 18, 20 or 24)	192	OA-K-SS2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)	160
1905	28	BP-DCF	178	LED 1 S BASE	14	OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J)	172
1906	28	BP-DCF-17	178	LED 1 S CLMP	14	OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(ES, BS)	172
1912-20	30, 38, 42	BP-DSF	176	LED 1 S SIDE	14	OR-BKT-PM-B	68
1912-30	30	BP-KFD	180	LED 2 AD 19	16	OR-BKT-PM-CE	68
1912-31	30	BP-L		LED 2 AD 37	16	OR-BKT-PM-CS	
1912-32	30		178, 180, 182	LED 2 AD 67	16	OR-BKT-PM-CS	68
1912-40	30	BP-NKD	180	LED 2 IN 19	16	OR-BKT-PM-DS	68
1912-41	30	BP-PD	182	LED 2 IN 37	16	<u> </u>	68
1912-42	30	BP-SCF	178	LED 2 IN 67	16	OR-BKT-PM-DV	68
1915	28	BP-SSF	176	LED 2 IN 79	16	OR-BKT-PM-E	68
1916	28	BP-TOP-C	182	LED 3 13 BLK	18	OR-BKT-PM-ES	68
255	32	BP-WKD	180	LED 3 21 BLK	18	OR-BKT-PM-M	68
2ORCH-F-LT	46	BP-WKD-25	180	LED PIR	14, 16	OR-BKT-PM-N	68
20RCH-S-LGT	48	COPE-01	20	OA-CPU-MTL-V	174	OR-BKT-PM-R	68
2ORCH-S-LT	46	COPE-01-BASE	20	OA-CPU-SLNG-V	174	OR-BKT-SM-A	68
3301	34	COPE-02	20	OA-FR-BK	172	OR-BKT-WM	68
3301-2	34	COPE-02-BASE	20	OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-(16,18,22,2		ORCH-BDN	50
3305	36	COPEBULB	20	OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,2		ORCH-CCH	56
3312-3	38	COPE-CLMP	20	OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,		ORCH-DP	58
3312-4	38	COPE-GRMT	22		25,23) 102 P-EL2-BK-PT-	ORCH-F-LT	46
3313	38	COPE-PM-D	22	(16,18,22,23,25)	162	ORCH-FS	50
3314	38	COPE-PM-E	22	OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,	23,25) 162	ORCH-HFH	52
3315	36	COPE-PM-M	20	OAK-A1-W/P-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,	22,23,25) 162	ORCH-MT	54
3319-4	36	COPE-PM-R	22	OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,2	23,25) 162	ORCH-PC	52
3319-4-LN	36	COPE-SLT	22	OAK-A1-W/P-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,	22,23,25) 162	ORCH-PD-A	184
3333	34	F-24-14	190	OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23	3,25) 164	ORCH-SB	48
3350	38	F-24-16	190	OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22		ORCH-S-LGT	46
3370 (4" x 6")	36	F-24-18	190	OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,2	23,25) 164	ORCH-S-LT	46
3371 (5" x 7")	36	F-24-20	190	OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,2	22,23,25) 164	ORCH-SSD	50
3601	40	F-24-24	190	OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,2	3,25) 164	ORCH-TD	54
3604	40	F-30-14	190	OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,2		ORCH-TS-UNI	56
3605	40	F-30-16	190	OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,2		ORCH-UT	52
3612-3	42	F-30-18	190	OAK-A2-P-1-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,2	2,23,25) 166	ORCH-VAS	56
3612-4	42	F-30-20	190	OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23	3,25) 164	ORCH-VPP	50
3613	42	F-30-24	190	OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22	2,23,25) 164	ORCH-WBK	58
3614	42	F-36-14	190	OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,2	23,25) 164	ORCH-WBK-R-EB	58
3615	40	F-36-16	190	OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,2		OR-LBI-24-EY-( )( )	62
3650	42	F-36-18	190	OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,2		OR-LBI-24-N2-( )( )	60
4B2-MP	168	F-36-20	190	OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,2	. ,	OR-LBI-24-( )( )	60
4B2-MP-MS	168	F-36-24	190	OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-(16,18,22,2		OR-LBI-30-C-( )( )	60
4B2-MP-WR	156	F-42-14	190	OAK-A2-P-2-SS2-BK-PT-(16,18,2		OR-LBI-30-ES-( )( )	62
4B2-WR	168	F-42-16	190	OA-K-EL2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)	160	OR-LBI-30-EY-( )( )	62
512-20	30, 38, 42	F-42-18	190	OA-K-MS	160	OR-LBI-30-N2-( )( )	60
ACT-CB-M-CLOTH	24, 194	F-42-20	190	OAK-OTK-MP	168	OR-LBI-30-( )( )	60
ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK	194	F-42-24	190	OA-K-PR-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25		OR-LBI-35-( )( )	60
ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X	194	F-48-14	190	OA-K-PR-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,23		OR-LBI-36-CS-( )( )	60
	194	F-48-16	190	OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,2		OR-LBI-36-C-( )( )	60
ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X		_	100	VA-18-1 10-1112-D18-(10,10,22,23,2	0) 100	OR-LBI-36-DV-( )( )	60
ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X	194	F-48-18	190	OA_K_PR_FI 9_RK DT /16 10 99 6	23 25) 150	OR-LDI-30-DV-( )( )	00
	194 194	F-48-18 F-48-20	190	OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,2		OR-LBI-36-ES-( )( )	62
ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X				OA-K-PR-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,2 OA-K-PR-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,2			

pattern no.	page
OR-LBI-36-N2-( )( ) OR-LBI-36-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-42-DV-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-42-ES-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-42-EY-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-42-N2-()() OR-LBI-42-()()	60
OR-LBI-45-()()	60
OR-LBI-48-CS-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-48-C-()()	60
OR-LBI-48-DV-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-48-ES-()() OR-LBI-48-EY-()()	62
OR-LBI-48-N2-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-48-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-54-EY-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-54-N2-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-54-()() OR-LBI-60-DV-()()	60
OR-LBI-60-ES-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-60-EY-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-60-N2-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-60-()()	60
OR-LBI-66-EY-( )( ) OR-LBI-66-N2-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-66-()()	60
OR-LBI-72-DV-( )( )	60
OR-LBI-72-ES-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-72-EY-( )( )	62
OR-LBI-72-N2-()() OR-LBI-72-()()	60
OR-SL-06-24-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-24-N2-()()	64
OR-SL-06-24-()()	64
OR-SL-06-30-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-30-EY-()() OR-SL-06-30-N2-()()	64
OR-SL-06-30-()()	64
OR-SL-06-35-()()	64
OR-SL-06-36-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-36-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-36-N2-()() OR-SL-06-36-()()	64
OR-SL-06-42-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-42-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-42-N2-()()	64
OR-SL-06-42-()()	64
OR-SL-06-45-()() OR-SL-06-48-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-48-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-48-N2-()()	64
OR-SL-06-48-()()	64
OR-SL-06-54-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-54-N2-()() OR-SL-06-54-()()	64
OR-SL-06-60-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-60-EY-( )( )	64
OR-SL-06-60-N2-( )( )	64
OR-SL-06-60-()()	64
OR-SL-06-66-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-66-N2-()() OR-SL-06-66-()()	64
OR-SL-06-72-ES-()()	64
OR-SL-06-72-EY-()()	64
OR-SL-06-72-N2-()()	64

OR-SL-06-72-()() OR-SL-14-24-EY-()() OR-SL-14-24-()() OR-SL-14-30-ES-()() OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() OR-SL-14-30-()() OR-SL-14-35-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	64 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-24-()() OR-SL-14-30-ES-()() OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() OR-SL-14-35-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-30-ES-()() OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() OR-SL-14-30-()() OR-SL-14-35-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-2ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-30-EY-()() OR-SL-14-30-()() OR-SL-14-35-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	66 66 66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-30-()() OR-SL-14-35-()() OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-36-ES-()() OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()()	66 66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-36-EY-()() OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-()()	66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-36-()() OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-()()	66 66 66 66
OR-SL-14-42-ES-()() OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-()()	66 66 66
OR-SL-14-42-EY-()() OR-SL-14-42-()()	66 66
OR-SL-14-42-()()	66
	66
	66
OR-SL-14-48-ES-()()	
OR-SL-14-48-EY-()()	66
OR-SL-14-48-( )( )	66
OR-SL-14-54-EY-()()	66
OR-SL-14-54-()()	66
OR-SL-14-60-ES-()()	66
OR-SL-14-60-EY-()() OR-SL-14-60-()()	66
OR-SL-14-66-EY-()()	66
OR-SL-14-66-()()	66
OR-SL-14-72-ES-()()	66
OR-SL-14-72-EY-()()	66
OR-SL-14-72-()()	66
OR-WB-22-18-E	186
OR-WB-24-18	186
	186
	186
	186
-	186 186
	186
	186
OR-WB-36-24	186
OR-WB-40-24-E	186
OR-WB-40-30-E	186
OR-WB-42-24	186
	186
OR-WB-46-30-E	186
-	186
	186 186
	186
	186
OR-WB-PM-E	186
OR-WB-PM-M	186
OR-WB-PM-R	186
OR-WB-TCM-DV	186
	186
	186
OR-WB-TCM-R	186
	186
	$\frac{186}{188}$
PR-MB-WM-Rail	188
	192
	192
S2	192
SAP 3 BKT	118
SAP 4 BKT	118
	104
SAP 50 B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K	102

Pattern no. SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K	page
SAP 50 B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K	108
SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP 50 B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP 50 B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP 50 B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP 50 B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP 50 B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP 50 B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP 50 B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K SAP 50 B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K	102
SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP 50 B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP 50 B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP 50 B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K	112
SAP 50 B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K	110
SAP 50 B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K	116
SAP 50 B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K	114
SAP 50 B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K	112
SAP 50 B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K	110
SAP 50 B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K	116
SAP 50 B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K	114
SAP 50 B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K SAP 50 B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K	112
SAP 50 B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K	116
SAP 50 B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K	114
SAP 50 WL DIR	136
SAP ANT CTR	132
SAP ANT SIDE	132
SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K	104
SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K	102
SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP B 24 L 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP B 24 M 4 ANT SIDE K	108
SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K	106
SAP B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K	104
SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K	102
SAP B 24 S 4 ANT SIDE K SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K	108
SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K	106
SAP B 32 L 6 CLMP HD K	110
SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K	116
SAP B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K	114
	-

pattern no.	page
SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K	112
SAP B 32 M 6 CLMP HD K	110
SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K	116
SAP B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K	114
SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K	112
SAP B 32 S 6 CLMP HD K SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K	110
SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K	116
SAP B CM	130
SAP B L	126
SAP B M	126
SAP B MJ	122
SAP B MJ 50	122
SAP B MST CM	130
SAP B S	126
SAP CLMP	132
SAP CLMP DP	132
SAP CLMP HD SAP COT	132
SAP D BKT	118
SAP DH	132
SAP FTM	132
SAP GRMT	132
SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K	86
SAP MA 16 4 COT K	86
SAP MA 16 4 DH K	86
SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K	86
SAP MA 24 4 COT K	86
SAP MA 24 4 DH K SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K	86
SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K	82
SAP MA 3 CLMP DP K	80
SAP MA 3 CLMP K	80
SAP MA 3 COT K	82
SAP MA 3 DH K	82
SAP MA 3 FTM K	80
SAP MA 3 GRMT K SAP MA 3 WL MST 12 K	80
SAP MA 3 WL MST 12 K SAP MA 3 WL MST 16 K	84
SAP MA 3 WL MST 8 K	84
SAP MA 50 WL DIR K	94
SAP MA 50S	120
SAP MA 50S 16 ANT CTR K	94
SAP MA 50S 16 ANT SIDE K	94
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP DP K	92
SAP MA 50S 16 CLMP K	92
SAP MA 50S 16 COT K	92
SAP MA 50S 16 DH K SAP MA 50S 16 FTM K	94
SAP MA 50S 16 GRMT K	92
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT CTR K	94
SAP MA 50S 24 ANT SIDE K	94
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP DP K	92
SAP MA 50S 24 CLMP K	92
SAP MA 50S 24 COT K	92
SAP MA 50S 24 DH K	94
SAP MA 50S 24 FTM K	92
SAP MA 50S 24 GRMT K	92
SAP MA 50S MJ	122 96
SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K	96
SAP MA 50S SL	120
SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K	98
SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K	100
SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K	98

pattern no.	page
SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K	98
SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K	98
SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT SIDE K	100
SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K	98
SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K	98
SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K	100
SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K	100
SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K	100
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K	100
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K	100
SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K	100
SAP MA 50S WL MST 12 K	94
SAP MA 50S WL MST 16 K	94
SAP MA 50S WL MST 8 K	94
SAP MA C SAP MA C SW DIR K	118
	74
SAP MA C WL DIR K SAP MA D ANT CTR K	74
SAP MA D ANT CIR K SAP MA D ANT SIDE K	78
SAP MA D CLMP DP K	78 76
SAP MA D CLMP K	76
SAP MA D COT K	76
SAP MA D DH K	78
SAP MA D DH K SAP MA D FTM K	76
SAP MA D GRMT K	76
SAP MA D SW MST 12 K	78
SAP MA D SW MST 12 K	78
SAP MA D SW MST 10 K	78
SAP MA D WL MST 12 K	78
SAP MA D WL MST 16 K	78
SAP MA D WL MST 8 K	78
SAP MA S	118
SAP MA S ANT CTR K	72
SAP MA S ANT SIDE K	72
SAP MA S CLMP DP K	70
SAP MA S CLMP K	70
SAP MA S COT K	70
SAP MA S DH K	72
SAP MA S FTM K	70
SAP MA S GRMT K	70
SAP MA S POLE DCH K	74
SAP MA S POLE SLOT K	74
SAP MA S SW MST 12 K	72, 84
SAP MA S SW MST 16 K	72, 84
SAP MA S SW MST 8 K	72, 84
SAP MA S WL MST 12 K	74
SAP MA S WL MST 16 K	74
SAP MA S WL MST 8 K	74
SAP MA SL	118
SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K	88
SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K	90
SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K	88
SAP MA SL 16 FTM K	88
SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K	88
SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K	90
SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K	88
SAP MA SL 24 FTM K	88
SAP MA SL POLE DCH K	90
SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K	90
SAP MA SL WL DIR K	90
SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K	90
SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K	90
SAP MA SL WL MST 8 K	90
	100
SAP MJ SAP MST 12	122

pattern no.	page
SAP MST 16	128
SAP MST 24	128
SAP MST 32	128
SAP MST 8	128
SAP MST CM	130
SAP MST KNB	130
SAP POLE DCH	134
SAP POLE SLOT	134
SAP POLE50 DCH	136
SAP POLE50 SLOT	136
SAP SW DIR	134
SAP SW DIR C	134
SAP SW MST	134
SAP VESA 100 200 SAP VESA 200 200	122
SAP VESA 200 200 SAP VESA 300 300	124
SAP VESA 400 400	124
SAP WL DIR	134
SAP WL DIR C	134
SAP WL MST	134
SF-LS	170
SF-SB-(E, J)	170
SF-SB-(GS, BS)	170
SF-WR-FS-(BK)-G	170
XYZ ANT SIDE	150
XYZ CLMP	150
XYZ CLMP DP	150
XYZ D CLMP	150
XYZ FTM	150
XYZ GRMT	150
XYZ MA BLOCK	152
XYZ MA CLIP	152
XYZ MA D CLMP K	148
XYZ MA S	152
XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K	144
XYZ MA S CLMP DP K	144
XYZ MA S CLMP K	144
XYZ MA S FTM K	144
XYZ MA S GRMT K	144
XYZ MA S POLE DCH K	146
XYZ MA S POLE ECH K	146
XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K	146
XYZ MJ	152
XYZ POLE DCH	150
XYZ POLE ECH	150
XYZ POLE SLOT	150

#### Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supercedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supercede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

# Ordering Information Order Confirmation Pricing Policies

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

#### Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

#### **Delivery/Freight Charges**

Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

#### Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

#### Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

#### Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

#### Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer's Own Material A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, RPM, Sapper and Toboggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Interaction tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for Counterforce, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, Interaction crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, Richard Schultz outdoor products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio Maya Lin and Spark Series seating finishes.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.

 Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty). Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

#### Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

#### Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

#### **Patents**

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

#### Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.

#### General Ordering Information

#### The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

#### **Sizes**

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

#### **Pricing**

All prices shown are list.

#### **How to Order**

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

#### Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc.

1235 Water Street

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

#### Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED<sup>TM</sup> certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."